

**Turtles of the World:  
Annotated Checklist of Taxonomy and Synonymy, 2009 Update,  
with Conservation Status Summary**

**TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP\***

\*Authorship of this article is by this group,  
which for the purposes of this document consisted of the following contributors:

**ANDERS G.J. RHODIN<sup>1</sup>, JAMES F. PARHAM<sup>2</sup>,  
PETER PAUL VAN DIJK<sup>3</sup>, AND JOHN B. IVERSON<sup>4</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>*Chair, IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group,  
Chelonian Research Foundation, 168 Goodrich St., Lunenburg, Massachusetts 01462 USA [RhodinCRF@aol.com];*

<sup>2</sup>*Biodiversity Synthesis Center, The Field Museum, 1400 South Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60605 USA, and  
Dept. of Herpetology, California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, CA 94103 USA [jparham@fieldmuseum.org];*

<sup>3</sup>*Deputy Chair, IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group,  
Conservation International, 2011 Crystal Drive, Suite 500, Arlington, Virginia 22202 USA [p.vandijk@conservation.org];*

<sup>4</sup>*Dept. of Biology, Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana 47374 USA [johni@earlham.edu]*

**ABSTRACT.** – We continue our annual compilation of an annotated checklist of the recognized and named taxa of the world's modern chelonian fauna, documenting recent changes and controversies in nomenclature, and including all primary synonyms. We expand our analysis by also providing a conservation status summary of the number of threatened species of turtles. This list is an updated version of our previous checklists, published first by the Turtle Taxonomy Working Group (2007b) and then by Rhodin et al. (2008). We strive to record the most recent justified assignment of terminal taxa in a hierarchical framework, and for some taxonomic placements we show alternative arrangements, while for others we provide reasoned judgments as to whether or not we accept recently proposed changes. The list should provide an impetus for future work aimed at clarifying and resolving areas of taxonomic disagreement and/or uncertainty, and will be updated periodically with new versions published as necessary—this version is current as of 1 December 2009. The diversity of turtles and tortoises in the world that have existed in modern times (since 1500 AD), and currently generally recognized as distinct and included on this checklist, consists of 333 species, of which 58 are polytypic, with 127 additional recognized subspecies, or 460 total taxa of modern turtles and tortoises. Of these, nine species and one subspecies, or 10 taxa, have become extinct. As of the current 2009 IUCN Red List, 131 turtle species (out of 212 species assessed) are officially listed as globally threatened (Critically Endangered, Endangered, or Vulnerable). Based on the slightly different taxonomy in this checklist, 134 species (40.2% of all 333 turtle species) are considered threatened, with another nine provisionally assessed as threatened, yielding ca. 43.2% of all turtles threatened. Based on additional draft Red List assessments and including Extinct in the Wild and Extinct species, 48.3% of all modern turtles are either extinct or threatened with extinction.

**KEY WORDS.** – Reptilia; Testudines; turtle; tortoise; chelonian; taxonomy; nomenclature; genera; species; subspecies; primary synonyms; suprageneric hierarchy; systematics; conservation status; threatened species; extinction

The diversity of all turtles and tortoises (chelonians) in the world that have existed in modern times (since 1500 AD), and currently generally recognized as distinct by specialists in turtle taxonomy and systematics, at this time consists of approximately 333 species, of which 58 are polytypic, with 127 additional recognized subspecies, or 460 total taxa of modern chelonians. Of these, nine species plus one subspecies, or 10 total taxa, of tortoises and freshwater turtles have become extinct since 1500 AD (see table at the end of the checklist), leaving us cur-

rently with 324 species and 126 additional subspecies, or 450 total taxa of living turtles and tortoises. Of all living turtle taxa, seven species are marine turtles, leaving 317 species and 126 additional subspecies, or 443 total taxa of modern living tortoises and freshwater turtles.

The 460 total turtle and tortoise taxa recognized on this checklist are based on a synonymy of 1399 separate named turtle and tortoise species and subspecies, counting both new descriptions and *nomina nova* replacement names, but not *nomina nuda* or *ex errore* typographical

error names. In this updated checklist we present a full taxonomic listing of all recognized taxa, including synonymized names, and provide annotations concerning recently described new taxa, nomenclatural and taxonomic updates, and significant taxon-related controversies or developments.

As there is always some disagreement among experts as to which taxa are distinct and valid and at what systematic level (species or subspecies), the numbers above are variable depending on the authorities presenting their data or interpretations. For recent listings of all recognized modern turtle taxa through 2008, with extensive annotations regarding areas of recent taxonomic change, instability, or controversy, see the previous publications by the Turtle Taxonomy Working Group (2007b), Rhodin et al. (2008), and the turtle checklist produced for CITES and published by Fritz and Havas (2007). The latter is also an excellent source for full synonymies, including *nomina nuda, ex errore* names, type localities, and distributional data.

Our checklist of modern turtle taxa was first compiled and published by the Turtle Taxonomy Working Group (2007b), but has since been modified to also include periodic updates reflecting more recent changes as required by subsequent publications with taxonomic novelties or proposed changes, as well as adding primary synonyms for all recognized taxa (Rhodin et al. 2008). The current checklist is now the third installment in this series and is updated through 1 December 2009.

This list includes all primary description names, synonyms, and *nomina nova* that we are aware of (using Fritz and Havas 2007 as a starting point), but excludes *nomina nuda*, typographical *ex errore* names, and subsequent usage and new combination names. Updates based on new publications are included as necessary.

The list includes all currently recognized named taxa (species and subspecies) of modern turtles (extant after 1500 AD). By “currently recognized” we mean those taxa that have not been explicitly refuted or synonymized in published literature, or whose resurrection is yet to receive acceptance. In order to be as objective as possible, we have attempted to note all recent published taxonomic recommendations that have been well argued and supported by adequate data, even if we may not completely agree with the proposed changes.

Since there are also different interpretations for many genera and polytypic species as to which names are valid and whether to lump or split the related taxa, we list most recent alternative name usages. However, our most important criterion for accepting proposed changes is that they be accompanied by adequate data and sound arguments justifying the taxonomic revision. Consequently, some proposed taxonomic changes from lists or publications with unsupported or untested revisions (e.g., from herpetoculturist and/or unpublished web-based sources) have not been incorporated. We also list and annotate recent systematic papers that do not necessarily commit nomenclatural or taxonomic acts, but that present data on

phylogenetic or phylogeographic relationships that either serve to further support currently understood relationships, or are indicators of distinct lineages or potential taxonomic changes to come.

Recognized modern turtles and tortoises (genera and terminal taxa, including species and subspecies) are listed in bold italics. Original description names and synonymized names are in non-bold italicized text. Higher suprageneric group-level names are listed in bold non-italic text and are presented in the same indented phylogenetic hierarchy as in TTWG (2007b). For competing alternative generic names, we list them in phylogenetic order from most to least inclusive, but this does not necessarily imply our selection of one name over another.

Comments on names that have undergone recent taxonomic change or are associated with instability or uncertainty are indicated by superscript numbers that refer to annotations at the end of the checklist. All names that were annotated in the first checklist (TTWG 2007b) are indicated by the superscript <sup>(1)</sup> – please refer to that publication for those annotations. All names that were annotated in the second checklist (Rhodin et al. 2008) are indicated by the superscript <sup>(2)</sup> – please refer to that publication for those annotations. All names that are annotated in this checklist start with the superscript <sup>(3)</sup> and ascend from there. These new annotations have been added in the taxonomic order of the checklist.

Turtle taxa that have become extinct within modern times (since 1500 AD) are indicated by a (†) and also listed at the end of the checklist. Turtle taxa that were originally described based on recent fossil, subfossil, or archeological material, but subsequently recognized as representing extant taxa or synonymized with modern turtle taxa, are included on the checklist and marked with an asterisk (\*).

The underlined text in parentheses in the checklist (CBFTT Account) indicates those taxa for which accounts have been published in this monograph series in the TFTSG project on *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises* (CBFTT). The TFTSG and Chelonian Research Foundation will gradually publish CBFTT accounts for all non-marine turtle and tortoise species—accounts also include recognized subspecies within the account, but some subspecies have separate accounts and are so indicated. As of 9 December 2009 we have published 40 accounts.

The following list does not constitute an official recommendation by this Turtle Taxonomy Working Group or the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group (TFTSG) regarding the validity or non-validity of any included or excluded taxonomic names or systematic relationships, as such matters are generally best left to specialists working in these areas. However, we have tried to be consistent in our listing of what appear to be valid taxa and relationships, based on criteria of published scientific descriptions and proposed taxonomic changes accompanied by data and sound argumentation. Our hope is that through the process of this

Working Group continuously updating and evaluating proposed taxonomic changes and revising this checklist periodically with our determinations as to which changes may be justified or not, that we may help stabilize and guide the fluid state of chelonian systematics and nomenclature, and provide a standard reference source for updated taxonomy and relationships of all turtles and tortoises. It is further hoped that the Working Group itself will expand and evolve as necessary with time, including more participants.

Please help the TFTSG keep this Turtles of the World checklist up to date by e-mailing us (addresses noted above) about new taxonomic information and revisions that should be included and annotated here.

### Conservation Status Summary

To assess and summarize the current conservation status of turtles in the broadest strokes, we provide an update and analysis of the most current IUCN Red List ([www.iucnredlist.org](http://www.iucnredlist.org); version 2009.2), as well as provide projected conservation status of species still under evaluation. The official determinations of conservation status of turtles are provided to the IUCN Red List by the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group (TFTSG), which is continuously producing draft assessments for previously unevaluated taxa as well as previously evaluated taxa needing updates (necessary every 10 years). Knowing the overall conservation status and percentage of threatened species of turtles is important in understanding how seriously they are threatened, and how they compare with other imperiled organisms.

The current IUCN Red List (2009.2) evaluates 212 turtle species (and a handful of subspecies, which are not included here) using a slightly older taxonomy than the one presented in this checklist. Of the 212 species listed, 7 are Extinct (EX), 1 Extinct in the Wild (EW), 30 Critically Endangered (CR), 42 Endangered (EN), 59 Vulnerable (VU), 43 Near Threatened (NT) or Conservation Dependent (LR/cd; an old category being phased out), 19 Least Concern (LC), and 11 Data Deficient (DD). By IUCN protocol, threatened species are defined as those in the three categories CR, EN, and VU, meaning 131 species are threatened, representing 61.8% of the 212 species listed as evaluated.

Of the 333 species recognized as distinct on our checklist, 118 are not yet formally included on the IUCN Red List. Most of these “unevaluated” species have in fact been provisionally evaluated by the TFTSG, first in 1996 when all turtles were evaluated under the older IUCN criteria, but LC species were not formally listed (as they are now), and then recently through an ongoing series of regional Red Listing workshops held by the TFTSG. Although the 1996 evaluations need updating, and the workshop evaluations are still provisional, we can use the preliminary determinations to predict overall threat rates to turtles. Of the 118 currently “unevaluated”

turtle species, the TFTSG (Rhodin and van Dijk, unpubl. data) provisionally considers most (82) as LC or NT, with only 10 provisionally considered threatened (CR, EN, or VU), and 25 considered DD, with one, *Chelonoidis phantastica*, considered EX.

In order to evaluate what percentage of all currently recognized turtle species are threatened, we need to first adjust the 2009 Red List taxonomy slightly to reflect current taxonomy. Our checklist differs from the Red List mainly in the following ways: 1) all Galapagos taxa are treated as subspecies on the Red List, but we now recognize them as full species; 2) *Chinemys megalcephala* and *Chelodina siebenrocki* are treated as valid species on the Red List, but we synonymize them under *Mauremys reevesii* and *Chelodina* [or *Macrochelodina*] *rugosa*, respectively; and 3) *Emydura signata* and *Apalone ater* are treated as full species on the Red List, but herein we list them as subspecies of *Emydura macquarii* and *Apalone spinifera*, respectively.

Using the current turtle taxonomy yields 215 species evaluations on the Red List, of which 134 species (62.3%) are categorized as threatened. If none of the rest of the “unevaluated” species were threatened (not the case), then 40.2% of all turtles would be threatened. However, adding provisional evaluations provides a more accurate value of how threatened turtles are as a group.

If we add the provisional evaluations of the 118 “unevaluated” species, this yields 10 more threatened species, or 144 total threatened species, or 43.2% of all 333 currently recognized modern turtle species. If we include EX and EW species among the “threatened” categories (or more generally, “gone or nearly gone”), then 155 turtle species, or 46.5% of all currently recognized modern turtle species are either extinct or threatened with extinction.

Similarly, many of the current Red List evaluations are in the process of being updated, and some species will move from non-threatened into threatened categories, or vice versa. If we include these draft status changes and add them to the mix, then of all modern turtles, there are 152 (45.6%) threatened species, or 161 (48.3%) species that are either extinct or threatened with extinction. No matter how we analyze these various percentages of threatened species, turtles are among the most threatened of any major group of vertebrate species, more than birds (ca. 12%), mammals (ca. 21–25%), or amphibians (ca. 32%) ([www.iucnredlist.org](http://www.iucnredlist.org)).

**Acknowledgments.** — We thank the various members of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group and other individuals who have provided input and references or helped in various ways on this and earlier checklists. Specific thanks to John Bickham, Roger Bour, Oscar Flores-Villela, Uwe Fritz, Margaretha Hofmeyr, Hans-Dieter Philippen, Peter Praschag, Ray Saumure, Brad Shaffer, Phillip Spinks, and Holger Vetter. The John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation funding of the Biodiversity Synthesis Group of the Encyclopedia of Life provided support for JFP.

**PHYLOGENETIC HIERARCHICAL ORDER OF  
SUPRAGENERIC CATEGORIES USED IN THIS CHECKLIST**

**Testudines**

• **Cryptodira**

- **Chelydridae**
- **Chelonioidae**
  - **Cheloniidae**
  - **Dermochelyidae**
- **Kinosternoidea**
  - **Dermatemydidae**
  - **Kinosternidae**
    - **Kinosterninae**
    - **Staurotypinae**
- **Testudinoidae**
  - **Emydidae**
    - **Deirochelyinae**
    - **Emydinae**
  - **Plastronidae**
  - **Geoemydidae**
  - **Testudinidae**
- **Trionychia**
  - **Carettochelyidae**
  - **Trionychidae**
    - **Cyclanorbinae**
    - **Trionychinae**

• **Pleurodira**

- **Chelidae**
- **Pelomedusidae**
- **Podocnemididae**

**CHECKLIST**

**Testudines** Batsch 1788

- Testudinata Klein 1751 (invalid pre-Linnaean name)
- Testudines Linnaeus 1758 (invalid vernacular name)
- Testudines Batsch 1788
- Testudinea Batsch 1796
- Chelonians Brongniart 1800 (invalid vernacular name)
- Chelonii Latreille 1800
- Chelonia Ross and Macartney 1802
- Cataphractae Link 1807
- Testudinata Oppel 1811
- Perostia Rafinesque 1814
- Cataphracta Hemprich 1820
- Pholidota Testudinata Merrem 1820
- Chelonea Fleming 1822
- Fornicata Haworth 1825
- Chelynae Wagler 1828
- Sterrichoetes Ritgen 1828
- Hedraeglossae Wagler 1830
- Chelonites Burmeister 1837
- Chelonides Swainson 1839
- Tylopoda Mayer 1849
- Testudina Fry 1850
- Chersemeydes Strauch 1862
- Rhynchochelones Dollo 1886
- Thecophora Dollo 1886
- Cheloniae Hoffman 1890
- Casichelydia Gaffney 1975
- Testudoformes Song 1984

• **Cryptodira** Cope 1868b<sup>(2)</sup>

- Cryptoderes Duméril and Bibron 1834 (invalid

vernacular name)

Cryptodera Lichtenstein 1856 (unavailable name)<sup>(2)</sup>

Cryptodira Cope 1868b

— **Chelydridae** Gray 1831d<sup>(3)</sup>

Chelydrae Gray 1831d

Chelydridae Swainson 1839

— **Chelydra** Schweigger 1812<sup>(1)</sup>

Chelydra Schweigger 1812

Chelonura Fleming 1822 (senior homonym)

Ophichelone Jarocki 1822

Rapara Gray 1825

Saurochelys Latreille in Berthold 1827

Cheliurus Rafinesque 1832

Emysaurus Duméril and Bibron 1835

Devisia Ogilby 1905

— **acutirostris** Peters 1862

Chelydra serpentina acutirostris Peters 1862

— **rossignonii** Bocourt 1868

Emysaurus rossignonii Bocourt 1868

— **serpentina** Linnaeus 1758<sup>(2)</sup>

Testudo serpentina Linnaeus 1758

Testudo serpentaria Wiedemann 1802 (nomen novum)

Chelydra lacertina Schweigger 1812 (senior homonym)

Chelydra emarginata Agassiz 1857

Devisia mythodes Ogilby 1905

Chelydra laticarinata Hay 1916 \* (nomen suppressum)

Chelydra sculpta Hay 1916 \* (nomen suppressum)

Chelydra osceola Stejneger 1918<sup>(2)</sup>

— **Macrochelys** Gray 1856a<sup>(1)</sup>

Macrochelys Gray 1856a

Macroclemys Gray 1856b (nomen novum)

Gypochelys Agassiz 1857

— **temminckii** Troost in Harlan 1835<sup>(4)</sup>

Testudo planitia Gmelin 1789 (nomen suppressum)

Chelonura temminckii Troost in Harlan 1835

— **Chelonioidae** Baur 1893b

— **Cheloniidae** Oppel 1811<sup>(5)</sup>

Chelonii Oppel 1811

Carettidae Gray 1825

Cheloniidae Bonaparte 1832

— **Caretta** Rafinesque 1814

Caretta Rafinesque 1814

Thallassochelys Fitzinger 1835

Caouana Cocteau in Cocteau and Bibron 1838

Halichelys Fitzinger 1843

Eremonia Gray 1873h

— **caretta** Linnaeus 1758

Testudo caretta Linnaeus 1758

Testudo cephalo Schneider 1783

Testudo caouana Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>

Testudo nasicornis Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)(7)</sup>

Testudo caouana Bonnaterre 1789

Testudo lauanna Meyer 1790 (nomen novum et oblitum)<sup>(8)</sup>

Caretta nasuta Rafinesque 1814

Caretta atra Merrem 1820

Chelonina pelasgorum Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833

Caouana elongata Gray 1844

Thallassochelys corticata Girard 1858

Caretta gigas Deraniyagala 1933

- Chelonia** Brongniart 1800 <sup>(5)</sup>  
*Chelonia* Brongniart 1800  
*Chelone* Brongniart 1805 (nomen novum)  
*Chelonias* Rafinesque 1814 (nomen novum)  
*Chelona* Fleming 1828 (nomen novum)  
*Mydas* Cocteau in Cocteau and Bibron 1838  
*Mydasea* Gervais 1843  
*Euchelonia* Tschudi 1846  
*Megemys* Gistel 1848 (nomen novum)  
*Euchelys* Girard 1858  
*Midas* Herrera 1901 (nomen novum and suppressum)  
***mydas*** Linnaeus 1758 <sup>(1)(5)</sup>  
*Testudo mydas* Linnaeus 1758  
*Testudo macropus* Walbaum 1782 (nomen illegitimum)  
*Testudo viridis* Schneider 1783  
*Testudo japonica* Thunberg 1787  
*Testudo marina vulgaris* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum) <sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo viridisquamosa* Lacépède 1788 (partim, nomen dubium et rejectum) <sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo viridisquamosa* Bonnaterre 1789 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)  
*Testudo macropus* Gmelin 1789  
*Testudo bomarii* Meyer 1790 (partim, nomen dubium et novum et oblitum) <sup>(8)</sup>  
*Testudo chloronotus* Bechstein 1800  
*Testudo cepediana* Daudin 1801  
*Testudo rugosa* Daudin 1801 (senior homonym)  
*Chelonia virgata* Schweigger 1812  
*Caretta cepedii* Merrem 1820 (nomen novum)  
*Caretta esculenta* Merrem 1820  
*Caretta thunbergii* Merrem 1820 (nomen novum)  
*Chelonia lachrymata* Cuvier 1829  
*Chelonia maculosa* Cuvier 1829  
*Chelonia bicarinata* Lesson 1831b  
*Chelonia marmorata* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Chelonia formosa* Girard 1858  
*Chelonia tenuis* Girard 1858  
*Chelonia albiventer* Nardo 1864  
*Chelonia agassizii* Bocourt 1868 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelonia lata* Philippi 1887  
*Chelonia mydas carinifera* Caldwell 1962
- Eretmochelys** Fitzinger 1843 <sup>(5)</sup>  
*Eretmochelys* Fitzinger 1843  
*Herpysmostes* Gistel 1868  
*Onychochelys* Gray 1873h  
***imbricata*** Linnaeus 1766 <sup>(1)(9)</sup>  
*Testudo imbricata* Linnaeus 1766  
*Testudo nasicornis* Bonnaterre 1789 <sup>(7)</sup>  
*Chelonia radiata* Cuvier 1829  
*Chelonia griseam* Eschscholtz 1829  
*Chelonia pseudocaretta* Lesson 1831b  
*Chelonia pseudomydas* Lesson 1831b  
*Caretta bissa* Rüppell 1835 <sup>(1)(9)</sup>  
*Eretmochelys squamata* Agassiz 1857  
*Caretta rostrata* Girard 1858  
*Caretta squamosa* Girard 1858 (nomen novum)  
*Onychochelys kraussi* Gray 1873h
- Lepidochelys** Fitzinger 1843  
*Lepidochelys* Fitzinger 1843  
*Cephalochelys* Gray 1873h  
*Colpochelys* Garman 1880  
***kempii*** Garman 1880
- Testudo viridisquamosa* Lacépède 1788 (partim, nomen dubium et rejectum) <sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo viridisquamosa* Bonnaterre 1789 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)  
*Testudo bomarii* Meyer 1790 (partim, nomen dubium et novum et oblitum) <sup>(8)</sup>  
*Testudo mydas minor* Suckow 1798 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)  
*Thalassocchelys (Colpochelys) kempii* Garman 1880  
***olivacea*** Eschscholtz 1829  
*Testudo mydas minor* Suckow 1798 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)  
*Chelonia multiscutata* Kuhl 1820 (nomen suppressum)  
*Chelonia olivacea* Eschscholtz 1829  
*Chelonia dussumieri* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Cephalochelys oceanica* Gray 1873h  
*Thalassocchelys tarapacana* Philippi 1887  
*Thalassocchelys controversa* Philippi 1899  
*Caretta remivaga* Hay 1908a
- Natator** McCulloch 1908  
*Natator* McCulloch 1908  
***depressus*** Garman 1880  
*Chelonia depressa* Garman 1880  
*Natator tessellatus* McCulloch 1908
- Dermochelyidae** Fitzinger 1843  
*Sphargidae* Gray 1825  
*Dermatochelyidae* Fitzinger 1843  
*Athecae* Cope 1871  
*Dermochelyidae* Lydekker 1889
- Dermochelys** Blainville 1816  
*Dermochelys* Blainville 1816  
*Sphargis* Merrem 1820  
*Coriudo* Fleming 1822  
*Scytina* Wagler 1828 (nomen novum)  
*Dermochelis* Cuvier 1829 (nomen novum)  
*Dermatochelys* Wagler 1830 (nomen novum)  
*Chelyra* Rafinesque 1832  
***coriacea*** Vandelli 1761  
*Testudo coriacea* Vandelli 1761  
*Testudo arcuata* Catesby 1771  
*Testudo lyra* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum) <sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo lyra* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo marina* Wilhelm 1794  
*Testudo tuberculata* Pennant in Schoepff 1801  
*Testudo lutaria* Rafinesque 1814 (junior homonym)  
*Sphargis mercurialis* Merrem 1820 (nomen novum et suppressum)  
*Dermatochelys porcata* Wagler 1833 (nomen novum)  
*Dermochelys atlantica* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Sphargis coriacea schlegelii* Garman 1884  
*Sphargis angusta* Philippi 1899
- Kinosternoidea** Joyce, Parham, and Gauthier 2004
- Dermatemydidae** Gray 1870d  
*Dermatemydidae* Gray 1870d  
*Dermatemydidae* Baur 1888b
- Dermatemys** Gray 1847  
*Dermatemys* Gray 1847  
*Chloremys* Gray 1870d  
*Limnochelone* Werner 1901b  
***mawii*** Gray 1847  
*Dermatemys mawii* Gray 1847  
*Emys berardii* Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and

- Duméril 1851  
*Dermatemys abnormis* Cope 1868a  
*Dermatemys salvini* Gray 1870d  
*Limnochelone micrura* Werner 1901b
- Kinosternidae*** Agassiz 1857  
*Cinosternoidae* Agassiz 1857  
*Kinosterna* Gray 1869a  
*Kinosternidae* Hay 1892
- Kinosterninae*** Agassiz 1857  
*Cinosternoidae* Agassiz 1857  
*Kinosternina* Gray 1869a  
*Kinosterninae* Lindholm 1929
- Kinosternon*** Spix 1824  
*Kinosternon* Spix 1824  
*Cinosternon* Wagler 1830 (nomen novum)  
*Monoclida* Rafinesque 1832  
*Uronyx* Rafinesque 1832  
*Swanka* Gray 1844  
*Thyrosternum* Agassiz 1857  
*Platyhyra* Agassiz 1857  
*Cinosternos* Herrera 1901 (nomen suppressum)  
*acutum* Gray 1831d  
*Kinosternon scorpoides acuta* Gray 1831d  
*Cinosternum berendtianum* Cope 1865  
*Cinosternon effeldtii* Peters 1873  
*alamosae* Berry and Legler 1980  
*Kinosternon alamosae* Pritchard 1979 (nomen suppressum)  
*Kinosternon alamosae* Berry and Legler 1980
- angustipons*** Legler 1965  
*Kinosternon angustipons* Legler 1965
- arizonense*** Gilmore 1923 <sup>(1)(10)</sup>  
*Kinosternon arizonense* Gilmore 1923 \* <sup>(10)</sup>  
*Kinosternon flavescens stejnegeri* Hartweg 1938
- baurii*** Garman 1891  
*Cinosternum baurii* Garman 1891  
*Kinosternon bauri palmarum* Stejneger 1925
- chimalhuaca*** Berry, Seidel, and Iverson *in* Rogner 1996 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Kinosternon chimalhuaca* Berry, Seidel, and Iverson *in* Rogner 1996
- creaseri*** Hartweg 1934  
*Kinosternon creaseri* Hartweg 1934
- dunni*** Schmidt 1947  
*Kinosternon dunni* Schmidt 1947
- durangoense*** Iverson 1979 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Kinosternon flavescens durangoense* Iverson 1979
- flavescens*** Agassiz 1857 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cinosternon flavescens* Agassiz 1857  
*Kinosternon flavescens spooneri* Smith 1951
- herrerae*** Stejneger 1925  
*Kinosternon herrerae* Stejneger 1925
- hirtipes*** Wagler 1830 <sup>(11)</sup>  
*h. hirtipes* Wagler 1830 <sup>(11)</sup>  
*Cinosternon hirtipes* Wagler 1830 <sup>(11)</sup>
- h. chapalaense*** Iverson 1981  
*Kinosternon hirtipes chapalaense* Iverson 1981
- h. magdalense*** Iverson 1981  
*Kinosternon hirtipes magdalense* Iverson 1981
- h. megacephalum*** Iverson 1981 (†)  
*Kinosternon hirtipes megacephalum* Iverson 1981
- h. murrayi*** Glass and Hartweg 1951  
*Kinosternon murrayi* Glass and Hartweg 1951
- h. tarascense*** Iverson 1981
- Kinosternon hirtipes tarascense*** Iverson 1981  
***integrum*** LeConte 1854  
*Kinosternum integrum* LeConte 1854  
*Cinosternon rostellum* Bocourt 1876b  
*Cinosternon guanajuatense* Dugès 1888  
*Cinosternum scorpoides integrum mexicana* Siebenrock 1907 (nomen illegitimum)
- leucostomum*** Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851  
***l. leucostomum*** Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Cinosternon leucostomum* Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Swanka maculata* Gray 1869a  
*Cinosternum brevigulare* Günther 1885 (senior homonym)  
*Cinosternum cobanum* Günther 1885  
*Kinosternon mopanum* Neill 1965
- l. postinguinale*** Cope 1887  
*Cinosternum brevigulare* Cope 1885 (junior homonym)  
*Cinosternum postinguinale* Cope 1887 (nomen novum)  
*Cinosternum spurrelli* Boulenger 1913
- oaxacae*** Berry and Iverson 1980  
*Kinosternon oaxacae* Pritchard 1979 (nomen suppressum)  
*Kinosternon oaxacae* Berry and Iverson 1980
- scorpoides*** Linnaeus 1766  
***s. scorpoides*** Linnaeus 1766 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo scorpoides* Linnaeus 1766  
*Testudo tricarinata* Retzius *in* Schoepff 1792 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo retzii* Daudin 1801  
*Kinosternon brevicaudatum* Spix 1824  
*Kinosternon longicaudatum* Spix 1824  
*Kinosternon shavianum* Bell 1825a  
*Monoclida retziana* Rafinesque 1832 (nomen novum)  
*Cinosternum scorpoides integrum brasiliiana* Siebenrock 1907 (nomen illegitimum)  
*Kinosternon scorpoides pachyurum* Müller and Hellmich 1936
- Kinosternon scorpoides seriei*** Freiberg 1936 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Kinosternon panamensis* Schmidt 1946  
*Kinosternon scorpoides carajasensis* da Cunha 1970 <sup>(1)</sup>
- s. abaxillare*** Baur *in* Stejneger 1925  
*Kinosternon abaxillare* Baur *in* Stejneger 1925
- s. albogulare*** Duméril and Bocourt 1870  
*Cinosternon albogulare* Duméril and Bocourt 1870
- s. cruentatum*** Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Cinosternon cruentatum* Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851
- Kinosternum mexicanum*** LeConte 1854  
*Kinosternum triliratum* LeConte 1860  
*Kinosternon cruentatum consors* Stejneger 1941
- sonoriense*** LeConte 1854  
***s. sonoriense*** LeConte 1854  
*Kinosternum sonoriense* LeConte 1854  
*Kinosternum henrici* LeConte 1860
- s. longifemorale*** Iverson 1981  
*Kinosternon sonoriense longifemorale* Iverson 1981
- subrubrum*** Bonnaterre 1789 <sup>(6)</sup>  
***s. subrubrum*** Bonnaterre 1789 <sup>(6)</sup>

- Testudo subrubra* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo subrubra* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo pensylvanica* Gmelin 1789  
*Terrapene boscii* Merrem 1820  
*Kinosternon (Kinosternon) doubledayi* Gray 1844  
*Kinosternon (Kinosternon) oblongum* Gray 1844  
*Kinosternon punctatum* Gray 1856a  
*Swanka fasciata* Gray 1869a  
*s. hippocrepis* Gray 1856a  
*Kinosternon hippocrepis* Gray 1856a  
*Kinosternon louisianae* Baur 1893c  
*s. steindachneri* Siebenrock 1906b  
*Cinosternum steindachneri* Siebenrock 1906b
- *Sternotherus* Bell in Gray 1825<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Sternotherus* Bell 1825a (nomen suppressum)  
*Sternotherus* Bell in Gray 1825  
*Aromochelys* Gray 1856a  
*Ozotheca* Agassiz 1857  
*Goniochelys* Agassiz 1857  
*carinatus* Gray 1856a (CBFTT Account)  
*Aromochelys carinata* Gray 1856a  
*Ozotheca triquetra* Agassiz 1857  
*depressus* Tinkle and Webb 1955<sup>(1)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Sternotherus depressus* Tinkle and Webb 1955  
*minor* Agassiz 1857  
*m. minor* Agassiz 1857  
*Goniochelys minor* Agassiz 1857  
*m. peltifer* Smith and Glass 1947  
*Sternotherus peltifer* Smith and Glass 1947  
*odoratus* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Testudo odorata* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Testudo glutinata* Daudin 1801  
*Kinosternum guttatum* LeConte 1854  
*Ozotheca tristycha* Agassiz 1857
- *Staurotypinae* Gray 1869a  
*Staurotypina* Gray 1869a  
*Staurotypinae* Siebenrock 1907
- *Claudius* Cope 1865  
*Claudius* Cope 1865  
*angustatus* Cope 1865  
*Claudius angustatus* Cope 1865  
*Claudius megalcephalus* Bocourt 1868
- *Staurotypus* Wagler 1830  
*Staurotypus* Wagler 1830  
*Stauremys* Gray 1864b  
*salvinii* Gray 1864b  
*Staurotypus (Stauremys) salvinii* Gray 1864b  
*Staurotypus marmoratus* Fischer 1872  
*Claudius severus* Cope 1872
- triporcatus* Wiegmann 1828  
*Terrapene triporcata* Wiegmann 1828  
*Claudius pictus* Cope 1872
- *Testudinoidea* Fitzinger 1826  
*Emydidae* Rafinesque 1815<sup>(12)</sup>  
*Emidania* Rafinesque 1815  
*Emydidae* Bell 1825a
- *Deirochelyinae* Agassiz 1857<sup>(12)</sup>  
*Deirochelyoidae* Agassiz 1857  
*Deirochelyinae* Gaffney and Meylan 1988
- *Chrysemys* Gray 1844  
*Chrysemys* Gray 1844  
*picta* Schneider 1783  
*p. picta* Schneider 1783<sup>(1)</sup>
- Testudo picta* Schneider 1783  
*Testudo cinerea* Bonnaterre 1789  
*p. bellii* Gray 1830e  
*Emys bellii* Gray 1830e  
*Emys oregonensis* Harlan 1837  
*Chrysemys nuttalii* Agassiz 1857 (nomen novum)  
*Chrysemys pulchra* Gray 1873a  
*Chrysemys treleasei* Hurter 1911  
*p. dorsalis* Agassiz 1857<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chrysemys dorsalis* Agassiz 1857  
*p. marginata* Agassiz 1857  
*Chrysemys marginata* Agassiz 1857
- *Deirochelys* Agassiz 1857  
*Deirochelys* Agassiz 1857
- reticularia* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801 (CBFTT Account)  
*r. reticularia* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Testudo reticularia* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Testudo reticulata* Daudin 1801 (nomen novum)  
*r. chrysea* Schwartz 1956  
*Deirochelys reticularia chrysea* Schwartz 1956  
*r. miaria* Schwartz 1956  
*Deirochelys reticularia miaria* Schwartz 1956
- *Graptemys* Agassiz 1857  
*Graptemys* Agassiz 1857  
*barbouri* Carr and Marchand 1942  
*Graptemys barbouri* Carr and Marchand 1942  
*caglei* Haynes and McKown 1974  
*Graptemys caglei* Haynes and McKown 1974  
*ernsti* Lovich and McCoy 1992  
*Graptemys ernsti* Lovich and McCoy 1992  
*flavimaculata* Cagle 1954  
*Graptemys flavimaculata* Cagle 1954  
*geographica* LeSueur 1817<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Testudo geographica* LeSueur 1817  
*Emys lesueuri* Gray 1830e<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Emys megacephala* Holbrook 1836  
*gibbonsi* Lovich and McCoy 1992 (CBFTT Account)  
*Graptemys gibbonsi* Lovich and McCoy 1992
- nigrinoda* Cagle 1954 (CBFTT Account)  
*n. nigrinoda* Cagle 1954  
*Graptemys nigrinoda* Cagle 1954  
*n. delticola* Folkerts and Mount 1969  
*Graptemys nigrinoda delticola* Folkerts and Mount 1969  
*oculifera* Baur 1890a (CBFTT Account)  
*Malaclemmys oculifera* Baur 1890a
- ouachitensis* Cagle 1953  
*o. ouachitensis* Cagle 1953  
*Graptemys pseudogeographica ouachitensis* Cagle 1953  
*o. sabinensis* Cagle 1953<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Graptemys pseudogeographica sabinensis* Cagle 1953  
*pseudogeographica* Gray 1831d  
*p. pseudogeographica* Gray 1831d<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Emys pseudogeographica* Gray 1831d  
*p. kohnii* Baur 1890a  
*Malaclemmys kohnii* Baur 1890a  
*pulchra* Baur 1893c  
*Graptemys pulchra* Baur 1893c  
*versa* Stejneger 1925  
*Graptemys pseudogeographica versa* Stejneger 1925
- *Malaclemys* Gray 1844  
*Malaclemys* Gray 1844  
*Malaclemmys* Agassiz 1857 (nomen novum)

- terrapin*** Schoepff 1793  
***t. terrapin*** Schoepff 1793  
*Testudo terrapin* Schoepff 1793  
*Testudo concentrica* Shaw 1802  
*Testudo ocellata* Link 1807  
*Emys concentrica polita* Gray 1830e  
*Emys macrocephalus* Gray 1844 (junior homonym)  
***t. centrata*** Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Testudo centrata* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Emys concentrica livida* Gray 1831d  
***t. littoralis*** Hay 1904  
*Malaclemmys littoralis* Hay 1904  
***t. macropsilota*** Hay 1904  
*Malaclemmys macropsilota* Hay 1904  
***t. pileata*** Wied 1865  
*Emys pileata* Wied 1865  
***t. rhizophorarum*** Fowler 1906  
*Malaclemys tuberculifera* Gray 1844 (nomen oblitum)  
*Malaclemmys littoralis rhizophorarum* Fowler 1906  
***t. tequesta*** Schwartz 1955  
*Malaclemys terrapin tequesta* Schwartz 1955
- 
- Pseudemys*** Gray 1856a<sup>(13)</sup>  
*Pseudemys* Gray 1856a  
*Ptychemys* Agassiz 1857  
*Nectemys* Agassiz 1857 (nomen novum)  
***alabamensis*** Baur 1893a (**CBFTT Account**)  
*Pseudemys alabamensis* Baur 1893a  
***concinna*** LeConte 1830<sup>(13)</sup> (**CBFTT Account**)  
***c. concinna*** LeConte 1830<sup>(1)(13)</sup>  
*Testudo concinna* LeConte 1830  
*Emys annulifera* Gray 1830e  
*Emys hieroglyphica* Holbrook 1836  
*Emys mobilensis* Holbrook 1838a  
*Emys labyrinthica* Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Ptychemys hoyi* Agassiz 1857  
*Emys orthonyx* Wied 1865  
*Pseudemys elonae* Brimley 1928  
*Pseudemys vioscana* Brimley 1928  
*Pseudemys concinna metteri* Ward 1984  
***c. floridana*** LeConte 1830<sup>(1)(13)</sup>  
*Testudo floridana* LeConte 1830  
***c. suwanniensis*** Carr 1937<sup>(1)(13)</sup>  
*Pseudemys floridana suwanniensis* Carr 1937  
***gorzugi*** Ward 1984<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys concinna gorzugi* Ward 1984  
***nelsoni*** Carr 1938a<sup>(13)</sup>  
*Deirochelys floridana* Hay 1908b \* (nomen dubium)  
*Trachemys jarmani* Hay 1908b \* (nomen dubium)  
*Pseudemys nelsoni* Carr 1938a  
***peninsularis*** Carr 1938b<sup>(1)(13)</sup>  
*Pseudemys floridana peninsularis* Carr 1938b  
***rubriventris*** LeConte 1830  
*Testudo rubriventris* LeConte 1830  
*Emys irrigata* Bell in Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Emys rivulata* Gray 1844 (junior homonym)  
*Pseudemys rubriventris bangsi* Babcock 1937  
***texana*** Baur 1893a  
*Pseudemys texana* Baur 1893a
- 
- Trachemys*** Agassiz 1857<sup>(1)(14)</sup>  
*Trachemys* Agassiz 1857  
*Callichelys* Gray 1863c  
*Redamia* Gray 1870f
- adiutrix*** Vanzolini 1995  
*Trachemys adiutrix* Vanzolini 1995  
***callirostris*** Gray 1856b  
***c. callirostris*** Gray 1856b<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys callirostris* Gray 1856b  
***c. chichiriviche*** Pritchard and Trebbau 1984<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta chichiriviche* Pritchard and Trebbau 1984  
***decorata*** Barbour and Carr 1940  
*Pseudemys decorata* Barbour and Carr 1940  
***decussata*** Bell in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830  
***d. decussata*** Bell in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Testudo rugosa* Shaw 1802 (nomen dubium and junior homonym)  
*Emys decussata* Bell in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Emys vermiculata* Gray 1844  
*Emys gnatho* Vilaró 1868  
*Emys jamao* Vilaró 1868  
*Pseudemys decussata plana* Barbour and Carr 1940  
***d. angusta*** Barbour and Carr 1940  
*Pseudemys decussata angusta* Barbour and Carr 1940  
*Pseudemys granti* Barbour and Carr 1941  
***dorbignyi*** Duméril and Bibron 1835<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys dorbignyi* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Clemmys (Rhinoclemmys) orbignyi* Fitzinger 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Clemmys dorbignyi* Boulenger 1886b (nomen novum)  
*Pseudemys dorbignyi brasiliensis* Freiberg 1969<sup>(1)</sup>  
***emolli*** Legler 1990<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta emolli* Legler 1990  
***gaigeae*** Hartweg 1939 (**CBFTT Account**)  
***g. gaigeae*** Hartweg 1939<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta gaigeae* Hartweg 1939  
***g. hartwegi*** Legler 1990<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta hartwegi* Legler 1990  
***nebulosa*** Van Denburgh 1895  
***n. nebulosa*** Van Denburgh 1895<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chrysemys nebulosa* Van Denburgh 1895  
***n. hiltoni*** Carr 1942<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta hiltoni* Carr 1942  
***ornata*** Gray in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys ornata* Gray in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830  
***scripta*** Thunberg in Schoepff 1792<sup>(15)</sup>  
***s. scripta*** Thunberg in Schoepff 1792<sup>(15)</sup>  
*Testudo scripta* Thunberg in Schoepff 1792<sup>(15)</sup>  
*Testudo serrata* Daudin 1801 (senior homonym)  
*Emys occipitatis* Gray in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830  
*Emys vittata* Gray 1830e  
***s. elegans*** Wied 1839  
*Emys elegans* Wied 1839  
*Emys holbrookii* Gray 1844  
*Emys sanguinolenta* Gray 1856b  
*Trachemys lineata* Gray 1873a  
***s. troostii*** Holbrook 1836  
*Emys troostii* Holbrook 1836  
*Emys cumberlandensis* Holbrook 1840  
***stejnegeri*** Schmidt 1928  
***s. stejnegeri*** Schmidt 1928  
*Emys olivacea* Gray 1856b (junior homonym)  
*Pseudemys stejnegeri* Schmidt 1928  
***s. malonei*** Barbour and Carr 1938  
*Pseudemys malonei* Barbour and Carr 1938

- s. vicina* Barbour and Carr 1940  
*Pseudemys vicina* Barbour and Carr 1940
- taylori* Legler 1960<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta taylori* Legler 1960
- terrapen* Bonnaterre 1789<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo terrapen* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo terrapen* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo palustris* Gmelin 1789 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo fasciata* Suckow 1798 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo rugosa* Shaw 1802 (nomen dubium and junior homonym)  
*Emys rugosa livida* Gray 1831d  
*Pseudemys felis* Barbour 1935
- venusta* Gray 1856b  
*v. venusta* Gray 1856b<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys venusta* Gray 1856b  
*Emys valida* LeConte 1860  
*Emys (Clemmys) salvini* Günther 1885
- v. cataspila* Günther 1885<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys ventricosa* Gray 1856b (nomen suppressum)  
*Emys (Clemmys) cataspila* Günther 1885
- v. grayi* Bocourt 1868<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys grayi* Bocourt 1868 (senior homonym)  
*Emys umbra* Bocourt 1876a (nomen novum)
- yaquia* Legler and Webb 1970<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pseudemys scripta yaquia* Legler and Webb 1970
- *Emydinae* Rafinesque 1815  
*Emidania* Rafinesque 1815  
*Emydidae* Bell 1825a  
*Emydinae* Cope 1870
- *Clemmys* Ritgen 1828  
*Clemmys* Ritgen 1828  
*Chelopus* Rafinesque 1832  
*Nanemys* Agassiz 1857  
*Melanemys* Shufeldt 1919
- guttata* Schneider 1792  
*Testudo guttata* Schneider 1792  
*Testudo punctata* Schoepff 1792 (junior homonym)  
*Geoclemmys sebae* Gray 1869a
- *Emys* Duméril 1806<sup>(1)(16)</sup>  
*Emydes* Brongniart 1805 (nomen suppressum)  
*Emys* Duméril 1806  
*Hydrone* Rafinesque 1814  
*Emyda* Rafinesque 1815 (nomen novum)  
*Lutremys* Gray 1844
- orbicularis* Linnaeus 1758  
*o. orbicularis* Linnaeus 1758<sup>(17)</sup>  
*Testudo orbicularis* Linnaeus 1758  
*Testudo lutaria* Linnaeus 1758 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo europaea* Schneider 1783  
*Testudo pulchella* Schoepff 1801 (senior homonym)  
*Emys turfa* Meyer 1835 \*  
*Emys lutaria borealis* Nilsson 1841 \*  
*Cistudo anhaltina* Giebel 1866a \*  
*Emys lutaria taurica* Mehnert 1890  
*Emys europaea concolor* Dürigen 1897  
*Emys europaea punctata* Dürigen 1897  
*Emys europaea sparsa* Dürigen 1897  
*Emys orbicularis aralensis* Nikolsky 1915  
*Emys orbicularis luteofusca* Fritz 1989<sup>(17)</sup>  
*Emys orbicularis colchica* Fritz 1994<sup>(17)</sup>
- o. capolongoi* Fritz 1995  
*Emys orbicularis (galloitalica) capolongoi* Fritz 1995
- o. eiselti* Fritz, Baran, Budak, and Amthauer 1998  
*Emys orbicularis eiselti* Fritz, Baran, Budak, and Amthauer 1998
- o. fritzjuergenobsti* Fritz 1993<sup>(18)</sup>  
*Emys orbicularis fritzjuergenobsti* Fritz 1993  
*Emys orbicularis hispanica* Fritz, Keller, and Budde 1996<sup>(18)</sup>
- o. galloitalica* Fritz 1995  
*Emys orbicularis (galloitalica) galloitalica* Fritz 1995
- o. hellenica* Valenciennes in Bibron and Bory de Saint-Vincent 1832  
*Cistuda hellenica* Valenciennes in Bibron and Bory de Saint-Vincent 1832  
*Emys antiquorum* Valenciennes in Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833  
*Emys (Emys) hofmanni* Fitzinger 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Emys orbicularis hoffmanni* Schreiber 1875  
*Emys orbicularis atra* Werner 1897  
*Emys europaea maculosa* Dürigen 1897
- o. ingauna* Jesu, Piombo, Salvidio, Lamagni, Ortale, and Genta 2004  
*Emys orbicularis ingauna* Jesu, Piombo, Salvidio, Lamagni, Ortale, and Genta 2004
- o. lanzai* Fritz 1995  
*Emys orbicularis (galloitalica) lanzai* Fritz 1995
- o. occidentalis* Fritz 1993  
*Emys orbicularis occidentalis* Fritz 1993
- o. persica* Eichwald 1831<sup>(1)(19)</sup>  
*Emys europaea persica* Eichwald 1831  
*Emys europaea iberica* Eichwald 1831<sup>(19)</sup>  
*Emys orbicularis orientalis* Fritz 1994  
*Emys orbicularis kuriae* Fritz 1994<sup>(19)</sup>
- trinacris* Fritz, Fattizzo, Guicking, Tripepi, Pennisi, Lenk, Joger, and Wink 2005  
*Emys trinacris* Fritz, Fattizzo, Guicking, Tripepi, Pennisi, Lenk, Joger, and Wink 2005
- *Emys* Duméril 1806 or *Actinemys* Agassiz 1857<sup>(1)(16)</sup>  
*Actinemys* Agassiz 1857
- marmorata* Baird and Girard 1852<sup>(1)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Emys marmorata* Baird and Girard 1852  
*Emys nigra* Hallowell 1854 (senior homonym)  
*Clemmys wosnessenskyi* Strauch 1862  
*Clemmys hesperia* Hay 1903 \*  
*Clemmys marmorata pallida* Seeliger 1945
- *Emys* Duméril 1806 or *Emydoidea* Gray 1870f<sup>(1)(16)</sup>  
*Emydoidea* Gray 1870f  
*Neoemys* Lindholm 1929 (nomen novum)
- blandingii* Holbrook 1838b (CBFTT Account)  
*Testudo flava* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo flava* Bonnaterre 1789 (nomen suppressum)  
*Testudo meleagris* Shaw 1793 (nomen suppressum)  
*Cistuda blandingsii* Holbrook 1838b  
*Emys twentei* Taylor 1943 \*
- *Glyptemys* Agassiz 1857<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Calemys* Agassiz 1857  
*Glyptemys* Agassiz 1857
- insculpta* LeConte 1830  
*Testudo insculpta* LeConte 1830  
*Emys speciosa* Gray 1830e  
*Emys speciosa levigata* Gray 1831d
- muhlenbergii* Schoepff 1801  
*Testudo muhlenbergii* Schoepff 1801  
*Emys biguttata* Say 1824

- Emys (Cistuda) carolinae fusca* Gray 1830e  
*Clemmys nuchalis* Dunn 1917
- **Terrapene** Merrem 1820  
*Terrapene* Merrem 1820  
*Cistuda* Fleming 1822  
*Cistudo* Say 1825 (nomen novum)  
*Didicla* Rafinesque 1832  
*Pyxidemys* Fitzinger 1835  
*Emyoides* Gray 1844  
*Onychotria* Gray 1849  
*Pariemys* Cope 1895  
*Toxaspis* Cope 1895  
*Cistudos* Herrera 1901 (nomen suppressum)  
**carolina** Linnaeus 1758  
*c. carolina* Linnaeus 1758  
*Testudo carolina* Linnaeus 1758 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo carinata* Linnaeus 1758  
*Testudo brevicaudata* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo incarcерata* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo incarcератостriata* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo clausa* Gmelin 1789  
*Testudo virgulata* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801  
*Emys schneideri* Schweigger 1812  
*Monoclida kentukensis* Rafinesque 1822 (nomen suppressum)  
*Terrapene maculata* Bell 1825a  
*Terrapene nebulosa* Bell 1825a  
*Emys kinosternoides* Gray 1830e  
*Cistudo virginea* Agassiz 1857  
*Cistudo euryptygia* Cope 1869 \*
- c. bauri* Taylor 1895  
*Terrapene bauri* Taylor 1895  
*Terrapene innoxia* Hay 1916 \*
- c. major* Agassiz 1857  
*Cistudo major* Agassiz 1857
- c. mexicana* Gray 1849<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cistudo (Onychotria) mexicana* Gray 1849  
*Terrapene goldmani* Stejneger 1933
- c. triunguis* Agassiz 1857  
*Cistudo triunguis* Agassiz 1857  
*Terrapene whitneyi* Hay 1916 \*  
*Terrapene bulverda* Hay 1920 \*  
*Terrapene impressa* Hay 1924 \*  
*Terrapene llanensis* Oelrich 1953 \*
- c. yucatana* Boulenger 1895b<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cistudo yucatana* Boulenger 1895b
- coahuila* Schmidt and Owens 1944  
*Terrapene coahuila* Schmidt and Owens 1944
- nelsoni* Stejneger 1925  
*n. nelsoni* Stejneger 1925  
*Terrapene nelsoni* Stejneger 1925
- n. klauberi* Bogert 1943  
*Terrapene klauberi* Bogert 1943
- ornata* Agassiz 1857  
*o. ornata* Agassiz 1857  
*Cistudo ornata* Agassiz 1857  
*Terrapene ornata cimarronensis* Cragin 1894
- o. luteola* Smith and Ramsey 1952  
*Terrapene ornata luteola* Smith and Ramsey 1952
- **Platysternidae** Gray 1869a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Platysternidae* Gray 1869a
- **Platysternon** Gray 1831c  
*Platysternon* Gray 1831c  
**megacephalum** Gray 1831c  
*m. megacephalum* Gray 1831c<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Platysternon megacephalum* Gray 1831c  
*Platysternon megacephalum tristernalis* Schleich and Gruber 1984  
*m. peguense* Gray 1870f  
*Platysternon peguense* Gray 1870f  
*Platysternon megacephalum vogeli* Wermuth 1969  
**m. shui** Ernst and McCord 1987  
*Platysternon megacephalum shui* Ernst and McCord 1987
- **Geoemydidae** Theobald 1868<sup>(1)(20)</sup>  
*Geoemydidae* Theobald 1868  
*Batagurina* Gray 1869a  
*Bataguridae* Gray 1870f
- **Batagur** Gray 1856b<sup>(1)(2)</sup>  
*Tetraonyx* Gray 1830e (junior homonym)  
*Tetronyx* Lesson 1832 (nomen oblitum)  
*Batagur* Gray 1856b  
*Kachuga* Gray 1856b  
*Batagurella* Gray 1869a  
*Dongoka* Gray 1869a  
*Callagur* Gray 1870f  
*Cantorella* Gray 1870f
- affinis* Cantor 1847<sup>(2)</sup>  
*a. affinis* Cantor 1847<sup>(21)</sup>  
*Tetraonyx affinis* Cantor 1847  
*Batagur baska ranongensis* Nutaphand 1979  
 (partim, nomen dubium)<sup>(1)</sup>
- a. edwardmollii* Praschag, Holloway, Georges, Päckert, Hundsdörfer, and Fritz 2009<sup>(21)</sup>  
*Batagur affinis edwardmollii* Praschag, Holloway, Georges, Päckert, Hundsdörfer, and Fritz 2009<sup>(21)</sup>
- baska** Gray 1830d<sup>(1)(2)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Emys baska* Gray 1830d  
*Emys batagur* Gray 1830e  
*Trionyx (Tetraonyx) cuvieri* Gray 1830e  
*Tetraonyx longicollis* Lesson 1831b  
*Tetraonyx lessonii* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Emys tetraonyx* Temminck and Schlegel 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Batagur baska ranongensis* Nutaphand 1979  
 (partim, nomen dubium)<sup>(1)</sup>
- borneoensis** Schlegel and Müller 1845<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys borneoensis* Schlegel and Müller 1845  
*Batagur picta* Gray 1862b  
*Clemmys grayi* Strauch 1865 (nomen novum)  
*Kachuga major* Gray 1873c  
*Kachuga brookei* Bartlett 1895a
- dhongoka** Gray 1832<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys dhongoka* Gray 1832  
*Emys duvaucelii* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Kachuga hardwickii* Gray 1869a  
*Batagur durandi* Lydekker 1885 \*
- kachuga** Gray 1831a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys lineata* Gray 1830e (nomen oblitum)  
*Emys kachuga* Gray 1831a  
*Batagur elliotti* Gray 1862b  
*Kachuga fusca* Gray 1870f (partim)  
*Batagur bakeri* Lydekker 1885 \*
- trivittata** Duméril and Bibron 1835<sup>(1)</sup>

- Emys trivittata* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Kachuga peguensis* Gray 1869a  
*Kachuga trilineata* Gray 1869a  
*Kachuga fusca* Gray 1870f (partim)  
*Batagur iravadica* Anderson 1879
- *Cuora* Gray 1856a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cuora* Gray 1856a  
*Cistoclemmys* Gray 1863e  
*Pyxidea* Gray 1863e  
*Pyxiclemmys* Gray 1863e  
*amboinensis* Riche in Daudin 1801  
*a. amboinensis* Riche in Daudin 1801  
*Testudo melanocephala* Van-Ernest in Daudin 1801  
(nomen oblitum)  
*Testudo amboinensis* Riche in Daudin 1801  
*Emys (Cistuda) amboinensis leveriana* Gray 1830e
- a. couro* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys couro* Schweigger 1812  
*Terrapene bicolor* Bell 1826
- a. kamaroma* Rummel and Fritz 1991  
*Cuora amboinensis kamaroma* Rummel and Fritz 1991
- a. lineata* McCord and Philippen 1998  
*Cuora amboinensis lineata* McCord and Philippen 1998
- auropacifata* Luo and Zong 1988  
*Cuora auropacifata* Luo and Zong 1988
- bourreti* Obst and Reimann 1994<sup>(1)(22)</sup>  
*Cuora galbinifrons serrata* Iverson and McCord  
1992b (partim, hybrid)  
*Cuora galbinifrons bourreti* Obst and Reimann 1994
- evelynae* Ernst and Lovich 1990<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Cuora evelynae* Ernst and Lovich 1990
- flavomarginata* Gray 1863e<sup>(2)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Cistoclemmys flavomarginata* Gray 1863e  
*Cyclemys flavomarginata sinensis* Hsü 1930<sup>(1)(2)</sup>  
*Terrapene culturalia* Yeh 1961 \*
- galbinifrons* Bourret 1939b<sup>(1)(22)</sup>  
*Cuora galbinifrons* Bourret 1939b  
*Cyclemus flavomarginata hainanensis* Li 1958  
*Cuora galbinifrons serrata* Iverson and McCord  
1992b (partim, hybrid)
- mccordi* Ernst 1988  
*Cuora mccordi* Ernst 1988
- mouhotii* Gray 1862a  
*m. mouhotii* Gray 1862a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cyclemys mouhotii* Gray 1862a  
*Cuora galbinifrons serrata* Iverson and McCord  
1992b (partim, hybrid)
- m. obsti* Fritz, Andreas, and Lehr 1998  
*Pyxidea mouhotii obsti* Fritz, Andreas, and Lehr 1998
- pani* Song 1984  
*Cuora pani* Song 1984  
*Cuora chriskarannarum* Ernst and McCord 1987
- picturata* Lehr, Fritz, and Obst 1998<sup>(1)(22)</sup>  
*Cuora galbinifrons picturata* Lehr, Fritz, and Obst 1998
- trifasciata* Bell 1825a<sup>(1)(23)</sup>  
*Sternotherus trifasciatus* Bell 1825a  
*Mauremys iversoni* Pritchard and McCord 1991  
(partim, hybrid)  
*Sacalia pseudocellata* Iverson and McCord 1992a  
(partim, hybrid)  
*Ocadia philippeni* McCord and Iverson 1992  
(partim, hybrid)  
*Clemmys guangxiensis* Qin 1992 (partim, hybrid)
- *Cuora [cyclornata] cyclornata* Blanck, McCord,  
and Le 2006<sup>(1)(23)</sup>  
*Cuora cyclornata meieri* Blanck, McCord, and Le  
2006<sup>(1)</sup>  
*yunnanensis* Boulenger 1906<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cyclemys yunnanensis* Boulenger 1906  
*zhoui* Zhao in Zhao, Zhou, and Ye 1990  
*Cuora zhoui* Zhao in Zhao, Zhou, and Ye 1990  
*Cuora pallidicephala* McCord and Iverson 1991
- *Cyclemys* Bell 1834<sup>(1)(2)(24)</sup>  
*Cyclemys* Bell 1834  
*atripontis* Iverson and McCord 1997  
*Cyclemys atripontis* Iverson and McCord 1997  
*dentata* Gray 1831d<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Emys dhor* Gray 1830e (nomen oblitum)  
*Emys dentata* Gray 1831d (nomen novum)  
*Cyclemys orbiculata* Bell 1834  
*Cistudo diardi* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen  
novum)  
*Cyclemys ovata* Gray 1863e  
*Cyclemys bellii* Gray 1863e  
*enigmatica* Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and  
Hundsdörfer 2008<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Cyclemys enigmatica* Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Som-  
mer, Wink, and Hundsdörfer 2008  
*fusca* Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hund-  
dörfer 2008<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Cyclemys fusca* Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer,  
Wink, and Hundsdörfer 2008  
*gemeli* Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hund-  
dörfer 2008<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Cyclemys gemeli* Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer,  
Wink, and Hundsdörfer 2008  
*oldhamii* Gray 1863e<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Cyclemys oldhamii* Gray 1863e  
*Cyclemys dhor shanensis* Annandale 1918  
*Geoemyda tcheponensis* Bourret 1939a  
*Cyclemys tiannanensis* Kou 1989  
*pulchristriata* Fritz, Gaulke, and Lehr 1997  
*Cyclemys pulchristriata* Fritz, Gaulke, and Lehr 1997
- *Geoclemys* Gray 1856b  
*Geoclemys* Gray 1856b  
*hamiltonii* Gray 1830e  
*Emys hamiltonii* Gray 1830e  
*Emys guttata* Gray 1831b  
*Emys picquotii* Lesson 1831a  
*Melanochelys pictus* Murray 1884  
*Clemmys palaeindica* Lydekker 1889 \*
- *Geoemyda* Gray 1834b<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Geoemyda* Gray 1834b  
*Nicoria* Gray 1856b  
*japonica* Fan 1931 (CBFTT Account)  
*Geoemyda spengleri japonica* Fan 1931  
*spengleri* Gmelin 1789<sup>(25)</sup>  
*Testudo spengleri* Gmelin 1789  
*Testudo serra* Shaw 1802 (junior homonym)  
*Testudo tricarinata* Bory de Saint-Vincent 1804  
(junior homonym)  
*Geoemyda spengleri sinensis* Fan 1931
- *Hardella* Gray 1870f  
*Hardella* Gray 1870f  
*thurjii* Gray 1831d<sup>(1)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Emys thuryi* Gray 1830e (nomen oblitum)

- Emys thurjii* Gray 1831d (nomen novum)  
*Emys flavonigra* Lesson 1831a  
*Kachuga oldhami* Gray 1869a  
*Hardella indi* Gray 1870f<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Batagur cautleyi* Lydekker 1885 \*  
*Batagur falconeri* Lydekker 1885 \*
- ***Heosemys*** Stejneger 1902  
*Heosemys* Stejneger 1902  
*Hieremys* Smith 1916  
***annandalii*** Boulenger 1903a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cyclemys annandalii* Boulenger 1903a  
***depressa*** Anderson 1875  
*Geoemyda depressa* Anderson 1875  
*Geoemyda arakana* Theobald 1876  
***grandis*** Gray 1860d  
*Geoemyda grandis* Gray 1860d  
***spinosa*** Gray 1830a  
*Emys spinosae* Gray 1830a
- ***Leucocephalon*** McCord, Iverson, Spinks, and Shaffer 2000  
*Leucocephalon* McCord, Iverson, Spinks, and Shaffer 2000  
***yuwonoi*** McCord, Iverson, and Boeadi 1995<sup>(1)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Geoemyda yuwonoi* McCord, Iverson, and Boeadi 1995
- ***Malayemys*** Lindholm 1931  
*Damonia* Gray 1869a (junior homonym)  
*Malayemys* Lindholm 1931 (nomen novum)  
***macrocephala*** Gray 1859<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Geoclemmys macrocephala* Gray 1859  
***subtrijuga*** Schlegel and Müller 1845  
*Emys herrmanni* Schweigger 1812 (nomen dubium)  
*Emys subtrijuga* Schlegel and Müller 1845  
*Emys nuchalis* Blyth 1863  
*Damonia crassiceps* Gray 1870f  
*Damonia oblonga* Gray 1871c
- ***Mauremys*** Gray 1869b<sup>(1)</sup><sup>(26)</sup>  
*Mauremys* Gray 1869b  
*Ocadia* Gray 1870f  
*Emmenia* Gray 1870f  
*Eryma* Gray 1870f (junior homonym)  
*Cathaiemys* Lindholm 1931  
*Pseudocadia* Lindholm 1931  
*Chinemys* Smith 1931  
*Annamemys* Bourret 1939b  
***annamensis*** Siebenrock 1903a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Cyclemys annamensis* Siebenrock 1903a  
*Annamemys merkleni* Bourret 1939b  
*Ocadia glyphistoma* McCord and Iverson 1994  
 (partim, hybrid)  
***caspica*** Gmelin 1774<sup>(27)</sup>  
*c. caspica* Gmelin 1774<sup>(27)</sup>  
*Testudo caspica* Gmelin 1774  
***c. siebenrocki*** Wischuf and Fritz in Fritz and Wischuf 1997<sup>(27)</sup>  
*Emys grayi* Günther 1869 (junior homonym)  
*Mauremys caspica siebenrocki* Wischuf and Fritz in Fritz and Wischuf 1997  
***c. ventrimaculata*** Wischuf and Fritz 1996<sup>(27)</sup>  
*Mauremys caspica ventrimaculata* Wischuf and Fritz 1996  
***japonica*** Temminck and Schlegel 1835 (CBFTT Account)  
*Emys vulgaris japonica* Temminck and Schlegel 1835  
***leprosa*** Schweigger 1812
- l. leprosa*** Schweigger 1812<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys leprosa* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys lutescens* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys marmorea* Spix 1824  
*Clemmys sigriz* Michahelles 1829  
*Emys vulgaris* Gray 1830e  
*Emys laticeps* Gray 1854a  
*Emys fuliginosus* Gray 1860c  
*Emys laniaria* Gray 1869b  
*Emys flavigipes* Gray 1869c  
*Emys fraseri* Gray 1869c (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Mauremys leprosa atlantica* Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Mauremys leprosa erhardi* Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Mauremys leprosa marokkensis* Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Mauremys leprosa wernerkaestlei* Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>
- l. saharica*** Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys fraseri* Gray 1869c (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Mauremys leprosa saharica* Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Mauremys leprosa zizi* Schleich 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Mauremys leprosa vanmeerhaeghei* Bour and Maran 1999<sup>(1)</sup>
- mutica*** Cantor 1842  
***m. mutica*** Cantor 1842  
*Emys muticus* Cantor 1842  
*Clemmys schmackeri* Boettger 1894  
*Annamemys grochovskiae* Tien 1957  
*Mauremys iversoni* Pritchard and McCord 1991  
 (partim, hybrid)  
*Clemmys guangxiensis* Qin 1992 (partim, hybrid)  
*Mauremys pritchardi* McCord 1997 (partim, hybrid)
- m. kami*** Yasukawa, Ota, and Iverson 1996  
*Mauremys mutica kami* Yasukawa, Ota, and Iverson 1996
- nigricans*** Gray 1834a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys nigricans* Gray 1834a  
*Geoclemys kwangtungensis* Pope 1934  
*Geoclemys palaeanamitica* Bourret 1941 \* (no-men dubium)
- reevesii*** Gray 1831d<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys reevesii* Gray 1831d  
*Emys vulgaris picta* Schlegel 1844  
*Emys japonica* Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851 (nomen novum)  
*Damonia unicolor* Gray 1873d  
*Geoclemys grangeri* Schmidt 1925  
*Geoclemys paracaretta* Chang 1929  
*Chinemys megalocephala* Fang 1934  
*Chinemys pani* Tao 1985 \*  
*Mauremys pritchardi* McCord 1997 (partim, hybrid)
- rivulata*** Valenciennes in Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833  
*Emys rivulata* Valenciennes in Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833 (senior homonym)  
*Emys tristrami* Gray 1869a  
*Emys caspica arabica* Gray 1870f  
*Emys pannonica* Gray 1870f  
*Clemmys caspica orientalis* Bedriaga 1881  
*Clemmys caspica obsoleta* Schreiber 1912  
*Clemmys caspica cretica* Mertens 1946
- sinensis*** Gray 1834a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys sinensis* Gray 1834a  
*Emys bennettii* Gray 1844  
*Testudo anyangensis* Ping 1930 \*  
*Ocadia sinensis changwui* Tao 1988 \*  
*Ocadia philippeni* McCord and Iverson 1992

- (partim, hybrid)  
*Ocadia glyphistoma* McCord and Iverson 1994  
 (partim, hybrid)
- Melanochelys Gray 1869a  
*Melanochelys* Gray 1869a  
*Chaibassia* Theobald 1876  
*tricarinata* Blyth 1856 (CBFTT Account)  
*Geomyda tricarinata* Blyth 1856  
*Chaibassia theobaldi* Anderson 1879  
*Nicoria tricarinata sivalensis* Lydekker 1889 \*
- trijuga Schweigger 1812 (CBFTT Account)  
*t. trijuga* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys trijuga* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys belangeri* Lesson 1831b  
*Emys trijuga madraspatana* Anderson 1879  
*Clemmys theobaldi* Lydekker 1885 \*  
*Geoemyda trijuga plumbea* Annandale 1915a
- t. coronata* Anderson 1879  
*Emys trijuga coronata* Anderson 1879
- t. edeniana* Theobald 1876 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Melanochelys edeniana* Theobald 1876  
*Emys trijuga burmana* Anderson 1879  
*Geoemyda trijuga wiroti* Reimann in Nutaphand 1979
- t. indopeninsularis* Annandale 1913  
*Geoemyda indopeninsularis* Annandale 1913
- t. parkeri* Deraniyagala 1939  
*Melanochelys trijuga parkeri* Deraniyagala 1939
- t. thermalis* Lesson 1830  
*Emys thermalis* Lesson 1830  
*Emys sebae* Gray 1831d
- Morenia Gray 1870f  
*Morenia* Gray 1870f  
*ocellata* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Emys ocellata* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Emys berdmorei* Blyth 1859
- petersi* Anderson 1879  
*Batagur (Morenia) petersi* Anderson 1879
- Notochelys Gray 1863e  
*Notochelys* Gray 1863e (senior homonym)
- platynota* Gray 1834a  
*Emys platynota* Gray 1834a  
*Cyclemys giebelii* Hubrecht 1881
- Orlitia Gray 1873b  
*Orlitia* Gray 1873b  
*Heteroclemmys* Peters 1874  
*Brookeia* Bartlett 1896  
*Adelochelys* Baur 1896  
*Liemys* Boulenger 1897a
- borneensis* Gray 1873b  
*Orlitia borneensis* Gray 1873b  
*Clemmys (Heteroclemmys) gibbera* Peters 1874  
*Hardella baileyi* Bartlett 1895b  
*Adelochelys crassa* Baur 1896  
*Liemys inornata* Boulenger 1897a
- Pangshura Gray 1856b <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pangshura* Gray 1856b  
*Cuchoa* Gray 1870f  
*Emia* Gray 1870f  
*Jerdonella* Gray 1870f
- smithii* Gray 1863g  
*s. smithii* Gray 1863g  
*Batagur smithii* Gray 1863g
- s. pallidipes* Moll 1987
- Kachuga smithii pallidipes* Moll 1987  
*sylhetensis* Jerdon 1870  
*Pangshura sylhetensis* Jerdon 1870  
*tecta* Gray 1830b  
*Emys tectum* Gray 1830b  
*Emys trigibbosa* Lesson 1831a  
*Pangshura dura* Gray 1869a  
*Pangshura ventricosa* Gray 1870f
- tentoria* Gray 1834a  
*t. tentoria* Gray 1834a <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emys tentoria* Gray 1834a  
*Emys (Pangshura) tectum intermedia* Blanford 1870  
*Pangshura leithii* Gray 1870f
- t. circumdata* Mertens 1969  
*Kachuga tecta circumdata* Mertens 1969a
- t. flaviventer* Günther 1864 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Pangshura flaviventer* Günther 1864
- Rhinoclemmys Fitzinger 1835 <sup>(20)</sup>  
*Chemelys* Rafinesque 1832 (nomen suppressum)  
*Rhinoclemmys* Fitzinger 1835  
*Callopsis* Gray 1863c
- annulata* Gray 1860b  
*Geoclemmys annulata* Gray 1860b  
*Chelopus gabbii* Cope 1876
- areolata* Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851  
 (CBFTT Account)  
*Emys areolata* Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851
- diademata* Mertens 1954  
*Geoemyda punctularia diademata* Mertens 1954
- funerea* Cope 1876  
*Chelopus funereus* Cope 1876  
*Geoemyda costaricensis* Kanberg 1930
- melanosterna* Gray 1861b  
*Geoclemmys melanosterna* Gray 1861b
- nasuta* Boulenger 1902a (CBFTT Account)  
*Nicoria nasuta* Boulenger 1902a
- pulcherrima* Gray 1856b  
*p. pulcherrima* Gray 1856b  
*Emys pulcherrimus* Gray 1856b
- p. incisa* Bocourt 1868  
*Emys incisa* Bocourt 1868  
*Rhinoclemmys frontalis* Gray 1873a  
*Rhinoclemmys bocourtii* Gray 1873e
- p. manni* Dunn 1930  
*Geoemyda manni* Dunn 1930
- p. rogerbarbouri* Ernst 1978  
*Callopsis pulcherrima rogerbarbouri* Ernst 1978
- punctularia* Daudin 1801 <sup>(2) (28)</sup>  
*p. punctularia* Daudin 1801 <sup>(2) (28)</sup>  
*Testudo scabra* Linnaeus 1758 (nomen oblitum and senior homonym) <sup>(2)</sup>  
*Testudo verrucosa* Walbaum 1782 (nomen illegitimum)  
*Testudo verrucosa* Suckow 1798 (junior homonym)  
*Testudo punctularia* Daudin 1801  
*Testudo dorsata* Schoepff 1801 (nomen suppressum)  
*Emys dorsualis* Spix 1824  
*Rhinoclemmys bellii* Gray 1863c  
*Geoclemys callocephalus* Gray 1863h  
*Rhinoclemmys lunata* Gray 1873a  
*Rhinoclemmys ventricosa* Gray 1873a
- p. flammigera* Paolillo 1985 <sup>(2) (28)</sup>  
*Rhinoclemmys punctularia flammigera* Paolillo 1985 <sup>(2) (28)</sup>

- rubida*** Cope 1870  
***r. rubida*** Cope 1870  
*Chełopus rubidus* Cope 1870  
*Rhinoclemmys mexicana* Gray 1870b  
***r. perixantha*** Mosimann and Rabb 1953  
*Geoemyda rubida perixantha* Mosimann and Rabb 1953
- ***Sacalia*** Gray 1870f<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Sacalia* Gray 1870f  
***bealei*** Gray 1831d  
*Cistuda bealei* Gray 1831d  
***quadriocellata*** Siebenrock 1903a<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Clemmys bealii quadriocellata* Siebenrock 1903a  
 (senior homonym)  
*Clemmys bealii quadriocellata* Li 1958 (junior homonym)  
*Clemmys beali insulensis* Adler 1962 (nomen novum)<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Sacalia pseudocellata* Iverson and McCord 1992a  
 (partim, hybrid)
- ***Siebenrockiella*** Lindholm 1929  
*Bellia* Gray 1869a (junior homonym)  
*Siebenrockiella* Lindholm 1929 (nomen novum)  
*Panyuenemys* Diesmos, Parham, Stuart, and Brown 2005
- crassicollis*** Gray 1830e  
*Emys crassicollis* Gray 1830e  
*Emys nigra* Blyth 1856 (junior homonym)  
*Pangshura cochinchinensis* Tirant 1884
- leytensis*** Taylor 1920<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Heosemys leytenensis* Taylor 1920
- ***Vijayachelys*** Praschag, Schmidt, Fritzsch, Müller, Gemel, and Fritz 2006<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Vijayachelys* Praschag, Schmidt, Fritzsch, Müller, Gemel, and Fritz 2006
- silvatica*** Henderson 1912  
*Geoemyda silvatica* Henderson 1912
- ***Testudinidae*** Batsch 1788  
*Testudines* Linnaeus 1758 (invalid vernacular name)  
*Testudines* Batsch 1788  
*Testudia* Rafinesque 1814  
*Testudinidae* Gray 1825
- ***Aldabrachelys*** Loveridge and Williams 1957 or ***Dipsochelys*** Bour 1982<sup>(1)(2)(29)(30)</sup>  
*Megalochelys* Fitzinger 1843 (junior homonym)  
*Aldabrachelys* Loveridge and Williams 1957  
*Dipsochelys* Bour 1982  
***gigantea*** Schweigger 1812 or ***dussumieri*** Gray 1831d<sup>(1)(2)(29)(30)</sup>  
***g. gigantea*** Schweigger 1812 or ***dussumieri*** Gray 1831d<sup>(1)(2)(29)(30)</sup>  
*Testudo gigantea* Schweigger 1812 (partim, misidentified type)<sup>(2)(29)</sup>  
*Testudo dussumieri* Gray 1831d<sup>(29)</sup>  
*Testudo elephantina* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Testudo ponderosa* Günther 1877  
*Testudo sumeirei* Sauzier 1892  
*Testudo gouffei* Rothschild 1906  
***g. arnoldi*** Bour 1982<sup>(1)(30)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Dipsochelys arnoldi* Bour 1982  
***g. daudini*** Duméril and Bibron 1835<sup>(†)</sup><sup>(30)</sup>  
*Testudo daudini* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
***g. hololissa*** Günther 1877<sup>(30)</sup>  
*Testudo hololissa* Günther 1877
- ***Astrochelys*** Gray 1873i<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Astrochelys* Gray 1873i
- Angonoka*** Le, Raxworthy, McCord, and Mertz 2006<sup>(31)</sup>  
***radiata*** Shaw 1802  
*Testudo coui* Daudin 1801 (nomen oblitum)  
*Testudo radiata* Shaw 1802  
*Testudo desertorum* Grandidier 1869  
*Testudo hypselonota* Bourret 1941  
***yniphora*** Vaillant 1885a<sup>(1)(31)</sup>  
*Testudo yniphora* Vaillant 1885a
- ***Chelonoidis*** Fitzinger 1835<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelonoidis* Fitzinger 1835  
*Gopher* Gray 1870c  
*Elephantopus* Gray 1874 (junior homonym)  
*Pampatestudo* Lindholm 1929  
*Darwintestudo* Antenbrink-Vetter and Vetter 1998
- carbonaria*** Spix 1824  
*Testudo carbonaria* Spix 1824  
*Testudo boiei* Wagler 1833
- chilensis*** Gray 1870a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo (Gopher) chilensis* Gray 1870a  
*Testudo argentina* Sclater 1870 (nomen novum)  
*Geochelone donosobarrosi* Freiberg 1973
- denticulata*** Linnaeus 1766  
*Testudo denticulata* Linnaeus 1766 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo tabulata* Walbaum 1782 (nomen illegitimum)  
*Testudo tessellata* Schneider 1792  
*Testudo tabulata* Schoepff 1793  
*Testudo gigantea* Schweigger 1812 (partim, misidentified type)<sup>(2)(29)</sup>  
*Testudo terrestris americana* Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo terrestris brasiliensis* Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo terrestris cayennensis* Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo terrestris surinamensis* Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo hercules* Spix 1824  
*Testudo sculpta* Spix 1824  
*Testudo cagado* Spix 1824  
*Testudo hercules truncata* Gray 1830e (nomen dubium)  
***petersi*** Freiberg 1973<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Geochelone petersi* Freiberg 1973
- ***Chelonoidis nigra species complex***<sup>(32)</sup>  
***nigra*** Quoy and Gaimard 1824<sup>(†)</sup><sup>(1)(33)</sup>  
*Testudo californiana* Quoy and Gaimard 1824a (nomen oblitum)  
*Testudo nigra* Quoy and Gaimard 1824b (nomen novum)  
*Testudo galapagoensis* Baur 1889
- abingdonii*** Günther 1877<sup>(34)</sup>  
*Testudo ephippium* Günther 1875 (partim, misidentified type)  
*Testudo abingdonii* Günther 1877
- becki*** Rothschild 1901  
*Testudo becki* Rothschild 1901
- chathamensis*** Van Denburgh 1907<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo wallacei* Rothschild 1902 (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Testudo chathamensis* Van Denburgh 1907
- darwini*** Van Denburgh 1907  
*Testudo wallacei* Rothschild 1902 (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Testudo darwini* Van Denburgh 1907
- duncanensis*** Garman in Pritchard 1996<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo ephippium* Günther 1875 (partim, misidentified type)  
*Geochelone nigra duncanensis* Garman in Pritchard 1996
- hoodensis*** Van Denburgh 1907

- Testudo hoodensis* Van Denburgh 1907  
***phantastica*** Van Denburgh 1907 (†)<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo phantasticus* Van Denburgh 1907  
***porteri*** Rothschild 1903<sup>(1)(35)</sup>  
*Testudo nigrita* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen dubium)  
*Testudo porteri* Rothschild 1903  
***vicina*** Günther 1875<sup>(1)(2)(36)</sup>  
*Testudo microphyes* Günther 1875<sup>(2)</sup> (nomen dubium)  
*Testudo vicina* Günther 1875  
*Testudo guentheri* Baur 1889 (senior homonym)<sup>(36)</sup>  
*Testudo macrophyes* Garman 1917  
*Testudo vandenburghi* De Sola 1930  
**species indeterminate**  
*Testudo elephanta* Harlan 1827 (nomen dubium)<sup>(33)</sup>  
*Testudo planiceps* Gray 1854b (nomen dubium and junior homonym)  
*Testudo clivosa* Garman 1917 (nomen dubium)  
*Testudo typica* Garman 1917 (nomen dubium)
- ***Chersina*** Gray 1830e  
*Chersina* Gray 1830e  
*Goniochersus* Lindholm 1929  
*Neotestudo* Hewitt 1931  
***angulata*** Schweigger 1812<sup>(37)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Testudo angulata* Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo bellii* Gray 1828  
*Chersina angulata pallida* Gray 1831d
- ***Cylindraspis*** Fitzinger 1835  
*Chelonura* Rafinesque 1832 (junior homonym)  
*Cylindraspis* Fitzinger 1835  
***indica*** Schneider 1783 (†)<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo indica* Schneider 1783  
*Testudo tabulata africana* Schweigger 1812 (junior homonym)<sup>(38)</sup>  
*Chersine retusa* Merrem 1820 (nomen novum)  
*Testudo graii* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Testudo perraultii* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Chersina grayi* Strauch 1865 (nomen novum)  
*Cylindraspis borbonica* Bour 1978
- inepta*** Günther 1873 (†)  
*Testudo neraudii* Gray 1831d (nomen oblitum)  
*Testudo inepta* Günther 1873  
*Testudo boutonii* Günther 1875  
*Testudo sauzieri* Gadow 1894
- peltastes*** Duméril and Bibron 1835 (†)  
*Testudo rotunda* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801 (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Testudo peltastes* Duméril and Bibron 1835
- triserrata*** Günther 1873 (†)  
*Testudo schweigeri* Gray 1830e (nomen oblitum)  
*Testudo triserrata* Günther 1873  
*Testudo leptocnemis* Günther 1875  
*Testudo microtympanum* Boulenger 1891  
*Testudo guentheri* Gadow 1894 (junior homonym)  
*Testudo gadowi* Van Denburgh 1914 (nomen novum)
- vosmaeri*** Suckow 1798 (†)<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo indica vosmaeri* Suckow 1798  
*Testudo rotunda* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801 (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Testudo rodericensis* Günther 1873  
*Testudo commersoni* Vaillant 1898
- ***Geochelone*** Fitzinger 1835<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Geochelone* Fitzinger 1835  
***elegans*** Schoepff 1795  
*Testudo elegans* Schoepff 1795  
*Testudo stellata* Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo actinodes* Bell 1828a  
*Testudo megalopus* Blyth 1853  
***platynota*** Blyth 1863  
*Testudo platynota* Blyth 1863
- ***Geochelone*** Fitzinger 1835 or ***Centrochelys*** Gray 1872c<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Centrochelys* Gray 1872c
- sulcata*** Miller 1779  
*Testudo sulcata* Miller 1779  
*Testudo calcarata* Schneider 1784 (nomen novum)  
*Testudo radiata senegalensis* Gray 1831d
- ***Gopherus*** Rafinesque 1832  
*Gopherus* Rafinesque 1832  
*Xerobates* Agassiz 1857  
*Bysmachelys* Johnston 1937  
*Scaptochelys* Bramble 1982  
***agassizii*** Cooper 1863  
*Xerobates agassizii* Cooper 1863  
*Xerobates leptocephalus* Ottley and Velázquez Solis 1989
- berlandieri*** Agassiz 1857  
*Xerobates berlandieri* Agassiz 1857
- flavomarginatus*** Legler 1959  
*Gopherus flavomarginatus* Legler 1959  
*Gopherus huecoensis* Strain 1966 \*
- polyphemus*** Daudin 1801  
*Testudo polyphemus* Daudin 1801  
*Testudo depressa* Cuvier 1829  
*Testudo gopher* Gray 1844  
*Gopherus praecedens* Hay 1916 \*
- ***Homopus*** Duméril and Bibron 1835<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Homopus* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Chersobius* Fitzinger 1835  
*Pseudomopus* Hewitt 1931
- areolatus*** Thunberg 1787  
*Testudo areolata* Thunberg 1787  
*Testudo miniata* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo fasciata* Daudin 1801 (junior homonym)  
*Testudo africana* Hermann 1804  
*Chersine tetracactyla* Merrem 1820  
*Testudo areolata pallida* Gray 1831d
- boulengeri*** Duerden 1906  
*Homopus boulengeri* Duerden 1906
- femoralis*** Boulenger 1888a  
*Homopus femoralis* Boulenger 1888a
- signatus*** Gmelin 1789  
*s. signatus* Gmelin 1789  
*Testudo signata* Walbaum 1782 (nomen illegitimum)  
*Testudo signata* Gmelin 1789  
*Testudo juvencella* Gray 1831d
- cafer*** Daudin 1801  
*Testudo cafra* Daudin 1801  
*Pseudomopus signatus peersi* Hewitt 1935
- solus*** Branch 2007<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Homopus solus* Branch 2007
- ***Indotestudo*** Lindholm 1929  
*Indotestudo* Lindholm 1929
- elongata*** Blyth 1853  
*Testudo elongata* Blyth 1853

- Testudo parallelus* Annandale 1913  
***forstenii*** Schlegel and Müller 1845  
*Testudo forstenii* Schlegel and Müller 1845  
***travancorica*** Boulenger 1907<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo travancorica* Boulenger 1907
- ***Kinixys*** Bell 1827  
***Kinixys*** Bell 1827  
*Cinixys* Wagler 1830 (nomen novum)  
*Cinotherax* Fitzinger 1835  
*Madakinixys* Vuillemin 1972b  
***belliana*** Gray 1830e  
***b. belliana*** Gray 1830e<sup>(1)(2)</sup>  
*Testudo (Kinixys) belliana* Gray 1830e  
*Kinixys schoensis* Rüppell 1845  
*Kinixys belliana mertensi* Laurent 1956  
***b. domerguei*** Vuillemin 1972b  
*Madakinixys domerguei* Vuillemin 1972b  
***b. nogueyi*** Lataste 1886<sup>(2)(39)</sup>  
*Homopus nogueyi* Lataste 1886  
*Cinixys dorri* Lataste 1888  
***b. zombensis*** Hewitt 1931  
*Kinixys belliana zombensis* Hewitt 1931  
*Kinixys belliana zuluensis* Hewitt 1931  
***erosa*** Schweigger 1812  
*Testudo erosa* Schweigger 1812  
*Kinixys castanea* Bell 1827  
***homeana*** Bell 1827  
*Kinixys homeana* Bell 1827  
***lobatsiana*** Power 1927  
*Cinixys lobatsiana* Power 1927  
***natalensis*** Hewitt 1935  
*Kinixys natalensis* Hewitt 1935  
***spekii*** Gray 1863d  
*Kinixys spekii* Gray 1863d  
*Homopus darlingi* Boulenger 1902b  
*Testudo procterae* Loveridge 1923  
*Kinixys australis* Hewitt 1931  
*Kinixys jordani* Hewitt 1931  
*Kinixys youngi* Hewitt 1931  
*Kinixys australis mababiensis* FitzSimons 1932
- ***Malacochersus*** Lindholm 1929  
*Malacochersus* Lindholm 1929  
***tornieri*** Siebenrock 1903b  
*Testudo tornieri* Siebenrock 1903b  
*Testudo loveridgei* Boulenger 1920
- ***Manouria*** Gray 1854a  
*Manouria* Gray 1854a  
*Teleopus* LeConte 1854  
*Scapia* Gray 1869a  
***emys*** Schlegel and Müller 1840  
***e. emys*** Schlegel and Müller 1840  
*Testudo emys* Schlegel and Müller 1840  
*Testudo emydooides* Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851  
*Manouria fusca* Gray 1854a  
*Teleopus luxatus* LeConte 1854  
*Testudo (Scapia) falconeri* Gray 1869a (partim, nomen dubium)  
***e. phayrei*** Blyth 1853  
*Testudo phayrei* Blyth 1853  
*Testudo (Scapia) falconeri* Gray 1869a (partim, nomen dubium)  
*Testudo nutapundi* Reimann in Nutaphand 1979
- impressa*** Günther 1882  
*Geoemyda impressa* Günther 1882  
*Geoemyda latinuchalis* Vaillant 1894  
*Testudo pseudemys* Boulenger 1903a
- ***Psammobates*** Fitzinger 1835  
*Psammobates* Fitzinger 1835  
*Chersinella* Gray 1870f  
***geometricus*** Linnaeus 1758  
*Testudo geometrica* Linnaeus 1758  
*Testudo luteola* Daudin 1801  
*Testudo strauchi* Lidth de Jeude 1893  
***oculifer*** Kuhl 1820  
*Testudo oculifera* Kuhl 1820  
*Emys kuhlii* Gray 1831d (nomen dubium)  
*Testudo semiserrata* Smith 1839
- tentorius*** Bell 1828a  
***t. tentorius*** Bell 1828a  
*Testudo tentoria* Bell 1828a  
*Testudo geometrica nigriventris* Gray 1856b  
*Chersinella tentoria albanica* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria tentorioides* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria piscatella* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria subsulcata* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria karuica* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria duerdeni* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria lativittata* Hewitt 1933  
*Chersinella tentoria karuella* Hewitt 1933
- t. trimeni*** Boulenger 1886a  
*Testudo trimeni* Boulenger 1886a  
*Chersinella tentoria hexensis* Hewitt 1933
- t. verroxii*** Smith 1839  
*Testudo verroxii* Smith 1839  
*Testudo verreauxii* Gray 1870b (nomen novum)  
*Testudo fiski* Boulenger 1886a  
*Testudo smithi* Boulenger 1886a  
*Testudo seimundi* Boulenger 1903b  
*Testudo boettgeri* Siebenrock 1904 (junior homonym)  
*Homopus bergeri* Lindholm 1906  
*Testudo oscarboettgeri* Lindholm 1929 (nomen novum)  
*Chersinella schonlandi* Hewitt 1934  
*Chersinella fiski cronwrighti* Hewitt 1934  
*Chersinella fiski orangensis* Hewitt 1934  
*Chersinella fiski colesbergensis* Hewitt 1934  
*Chersinella fiski grica* Hewitt 1934  
*Chersinella fiski gricoides* Hewitt 1934  
*Chersinella fiski amasensis* Hewitt 1934  
*Psammobates depressa* FitzSimons 1938
- ***Psammobates*** Fitzinger 1835 or ***Stigmochelys*** Gray 1873i<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Stigmochelys* Gray 1873i  
*Megachersine* Hewitt 1933
- pardalis*** Bell 1828a  
***p. pardalis*** Bell 1828a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo pardalis* Bell 1828a
- p. babcocki*** Loveridge 1935  
*Testudo pardalis babcocki* Loveridge 1935
- ***Pyxis*** Bell 1827  
*Pyxis* Bell 1827  
*Acinixys* Siebenrock 1902a  
*Bellemyls* Williams 1950 (nomen novum)  
*Pyxoides* Vuillemin and Domergue 1972
- arachnoides*** Bell 1827  
***a. arachnoides*** Bell 1827<sup>(1)</sup>

- Pyxix arachnoides* Bell 1827  
*Pyxix madagascariensis* Lesson 1831a  
*a. brygooi* Vuillemin and Domergue 1972  
*Pyxoides brygooi* Vuillemin and Domergue 1972  
*a. oblonga* Gray 1869a  
*Pyxix arachnoidea oblonga* Gray 1869a  
*Pyxix arachnoides matzi* Bour 1979  
**planicauda** Grandidier 1867  
*Testudo planicauda* Grandidier 1867  
*Testudo morondavaensis* Vuillemin 1972a
- 
- Testudo** Linnaeus 1758 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo* Linnaeus 1758  
*Chersus* Wagler 1830  
*Peltastes* Gray 1869a (junior homonym)  
*Peltonia* Gray 1872c (nomen novum)  
*Medaestia* Wussow 1916 (partim, nomen dubium) <sup>(40)</sup>  
*Pseudotestudo* Loveridge and Williams 1957  
*Protestudo* Chkhikvadze 1970  
*Furculachelys* Highfield 1990  
**graeca** Linnaeus 1758 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*g. graeca* Linnaeus 1758 <sup>(41)</sup>  
*Testudo graeca* Linnaeus 1758 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo pusilla* Linnaeus 1758 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo mauritanica* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Testudo whitei* Bennett in White 1836 <sup>(41)</sup>  
**g. armeniaca** Chkhikvadze and Bakradze 1991  
*Testudo graeca armeniaca* Chkhikvadze and Bakradze 1991  
**g. buxtoni** Boulenger 1921  
*Testudo ecaudata* Pallas 1814 (nomen dubium)  
*Testudo buxtoni* Boulenger 1921  
*Testudo perses* Perälä 2002  
**g. cyrenaica** Pieh and Perälä 2002  
*Testudo graeca cyrenaica* Pieh and Perälä 2002  
**g. ibera** Pallas 1814  
*Testudo ibera* Pallas 1814  
*Testudo ibera bicaudalis* Venzmer 1920  
*Testudo ibera racovitzai* Calinescu 1931  
*Testudo graeca nikolskii* Chkhikvadze and Tuniyev 1986  
**g. marokkensis** Pieh and Perälä 2004 <sup>(42)</sup>  
*Testudo graeca marokkensis* Pieh and Perälä 2004 <sup>(42)</sup>  
*Testudo graeca lamberti* Pieh and Perälä 2004 <sup>(42)</sup>  
**g. nabeulensis** Highfield 1990  
*Testudo flavominimaris* Highfield and Martin 1989 (nomen dubium)  
*Furculachelys nabeulensis* Highfield 1990  
**g. soussensis** Pieh 2001  
*Testudo graeca soussensis* Pieh 2001  
**g. terrestris** Forsskål 1775  
*Testudo terrestris* Forsskål 1775 (junior homonym, nomen conservandum)  
*Testudo floweri* Bodenheimer 1935  
*Testudo graeca anamurensis* Weissinger 1987  
*Testudo antakyensis* Perälä 1996  
**g. zarudnyi** Nikolsky 1896  
*Testudo zarudnyi* Nikolsky 1896  
**kleinmanni** Loret 1883 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo leithii* Günther 1869 (junior homonym)  
*Testudo kleinmanni* Loret 1883  
*Testudo werneri* Perälä 2001 <sup>(1)</sup>  
**marginata** Schoepff 1793 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo tabulata campanulata* Walbaum 1782 (no-
- men illegitimum)  
*Testudo marginata* Schoepff 1793  
*Testudo graja* Hermann in Schoepff 1793  
*Testudo campanulata* Strauch 1862  
*Peltastes marginatus melas* Gray 1870f  
*Testudo nemoralis* Schreiber 1875  
*Testudo marginata sarda* Mayer 1992  
*Testudo weissingeri* Bour 1996
- 
- Testudo** Linnaeus 1758 or ***Chersine*** Merrem 1820 <sup>(1)(40)</sup>  
*Chersine* Merrem 1820 <sup>(40)</sup>  
*Testudinella* Gray 1870f (junior homonym)  
*Medaestia* Wussow 1916 (partim, nomen dubium) <sup>(40)</sup>  
*Eurotestudo* Lapparent de Broin, Bour, Parham, and Perälä 2006
- hermanni** Gmelin 1789  
*h. hermanni* Gmelin 1789 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Testudo hermanni* Gmelin 1789  
*Testudo graeca bettai* Lataste 1881  
*Testudo hermanni robertmertensi* Wermuth 1952
- h. boettgeri** Mojsisovics 1889  
*Testudo graeca boettgeri* Mojsisovics 1889 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo graeca hercegovinensis* Werner 1899  
*Testudo enriquesi* Parenzan 1932
- 
- Testudo** Linnaeus 1758 or ***Chersine*** Merrem 1820 or ***Agrionemys***  
*Khosatzky and Mlynarski* 1966 <sup>(1)(40)</sup>  
*Agrionemys* Khosatzky and Mlynarski 1966
- horsfieldii** Gray 1844 <sup>(1)(2)(43)</sup>  
*h. horsfieldii* Gray 1844  
*Testudo horsfieldii* Gray 1844  
*Homopus burnesi* Blyth 1853  
*Testudo baluchiorum* Annandale 1906
- h. kazachstanica** Chkhikvadze 1988 <sup>(43)</sup>  
*Agrionemys horsfieldi kazachstanica* Chkhikvadze 1988  
**h. rustamovi** Chkhikvadze, Amiranashvili, and Ataev 1990 <sup>(43)</sup>  
*Agrionemys horsfieldi rustamovi* Chkhikvadze, Amiranashvili, and Ataev 1990
- 
- Trionychia** Hummel 1929
- Carettochelyidae** Boulenger 1887  
*Carettochelydidae* Boulenger 1887  
*Carettochelyidae* Baur 1891
- 
- Carettochelys** Ramsay 1886  
*Carettochelys* Ramsay 1886  
**insculpta** Ramsay 1886 <sup>(1)(2)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Carettochelys insculpta* Ramsay 1886  
*Carettochelys insculpta canni* Wells 2002 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
- 
- Trionychidae** Gray 1825  
*Amydae* Oppel 1811 (nomen oblitum)  
*Trionicidae* Gray 1825  
*Trionychoidea* Fitzinger 1826  
*Trionychidae* Bell 1828c
- 
- Cyclanorbinae** Lydekker 1889  
*Cyclanosteina* Gray 1864a  
*Cyclanorbinae* Lydekker 1889
- 
- Cyclanorbis** Gray 1854a  
*Cryptopus* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (junior homonym)  
*Cyclanorbis* Gray 1854a  
*Cyclanosteus* Gray 1856a  
*Tetrahyra* Gray 1865  
*Baikiea* Gray 1869a
- elegans** Gray 1869a  
*Baikiea elegans* Gray 1869a  
*Cyclanorbis oligotylus* Siebenrock 1902b

- senegalensis*** Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Cryptopus senegalensis* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Cyclanorbis petersii* Gray 1854a  
*Tetrahyra baikii* Gray 1865  
*Cyclanosteus senegalensis callosa* Gray 1865  
*Cyclanosteus senegalensis equilifera* Gray 1865  
*Cyclanosteus senegalensis normalis* Gray 1865  
*Tetrahyra vaillanti* Rochebrune 1884
- ***Cycloderma*** Peters 1854  
*Cycloderma* Peters 1854  
*Heptathyra* Cope 1860  
*Aspidochelys* Gray 1860a  
***aubryi*** Duméril 1856  
*Cryptopus aubryi* Duméril 1856  
***frenatum*** Peters 1854  
*Cycloderma frenatum* Peters 1854  
*Aspidochelys livingstonii* Gray 1860a
- ***Lissemys*** Smith 1931  
*Emyda* Gray 1830e (junior homonym)  
*Lissemys* Smith 1931 (nomen novum)  
***punctata*** Bonnaterre 1789<sup>(44)</sup>  
*p. punctata* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo punctata* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo punctata* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo sonnerati* Meyer 1790 (nomen novum et  
 oblitum)<sup>(8)</sup>  
*Testudo granulosa* Suckow 1798 (nomen novum)  
*Testudo scabra* Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille  
 1801 (nomen novum and junior homonym)  
*Testudo granosa* Schoepff 1801  
*Testudo granulata* Daudin 1801 (nomen novum)  
*Trionyx coromandelicus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire  
 1809b (nomen novum)  
*Emyda vittata* Peters 1854  
*Emyda ceylonensis* Gray 1856a  
*Emyda granosa intermedia* Annandale 1912a  
***p. andersoni*** Webb 1980  
*Lissemys punctata andersoni* Webb 1980  
***scutata*** Peters 1868  
*Emyda scutata* Peters 1868  
*Emyda fuscomaculata* Gray 1873c
- ***Trionychinae*** Gray 1825  
*Amydæ* Oppel 1811 (nomen oblitum)  
*Trionicidae* Gray 1825  
*Trionychoidea* Fitzinger 1826  
*Trionychinae* Lydekker 1889
- ***Amyda*** Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a  
*Amyda* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a  
*Potamochelys* Fitzinger 1843  
*Aspilus* Gray 1864a (junior homonym)  
*Ida* Gray 1873g (junior homonym)  
***cartilaginea*** Boddaert 1770  
*Testudo cartilaginea* Boddaert 1770  
*Testudo membranacea* Blumenbach 1779 (nomen  
 dubium)  
*Testudo bodaerti* Schneider 1787 (nomen novum)  
*Testudo striata* Suckow 1798 (partim, nomen novum)  
*Trionyx javanicus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a  
 (senior homonym)  
*Trionyx stellatus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a (no-  
 men novum)  
*Trionyx cariniferus* Gray 1856b  
*Trionyx ornatus* Gray 1861a
- Aspilus punctulatus*** Gray 1864a  
*Trionyx phayrei* Theobald 1868  
*Trionyx jeudi* Gray 1869a  
*Trionyx ephippium* Theobald 1875  
*Trionyx nakornsritthamarajensis* Nutaphand 1979  
*Trionyx cartilageneus* nakorn Nutaphand 1990 (no-  
 men novum)
- ***Apalone*** Rafinesque 1832  
*Apalone* Rafinesque 1832  
*Mesodeca* Rafinesque 1832  
*Platypeltis* Fitzinger 1835  
*Callinia* Gray 1869a  
*Euamyla* Stejneger 1944  
***ferox*** Schneider 1783  
*Testudo ferox* Schneider 1783  
*Testudo mollis* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo mollis* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo (ferox) verrucosa* Schoepff 1795 (senior  
 homonym)  
*Testudo bartrami* Daudin 1801 (nomen novum)  
*Trionyx carinatus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b  
*Trionyx georgicus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b  
*Trionyx brongniarti* Schweigger 1812 (nomen  
 novum)
- mutica*** LeSueur 1827  
***m. mutica*** LeSueur 1827  
*Trionyx pusilla* Rafinesque 1822 (nomen dubium et  
 suppressum)  
*Trionyx muticus* LeSueur 1827  
*Potamochelys microcephalus* Gray 1864a  
***m. calvata*** Webb 1959  
*Trionyx muticus calvata* Webb 1959
- spinifera*** LeSueur 1827  
***s. spinifera*** LeSueur 1827<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Trionyx nasica* Rafinesque 1822 (nomen suppressum)  
*Trionyx spiniferus* LeSueur 1827  
*Trionyx ocellatus* LeSueur 1827 (senior homonym)  
*Apalone hudsonica* Rafinesque 1832  
*Trionyx annulifer* Wied 1839 (nomen novum)  
*Tyrse argus* Gray 1844  
*Aspidonectes nuchalis* Agassiz 1857  
*Gymnopus olivaceus* Wied 1865 (nomen novum)  
*Amyda spinifera hartwegi* Conant and Goin 1948<sup>(2)</sup>
- s. aspera*** Agassiz 1857  
*Aspidonectes asper* Agassiz 1857  
*Platypeltis agassizii* Baur 1888c
- s. atra*** Webb and Legler 1960<sup>(1)(2)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Trionyx ater* Webb and Legler 1960
- s. emoryi*** Agassiz 1857  
*Aspidonectes emoryi* Agassiz 1857
- s. guadalupensis*** Webb 1962  
*Trionyx spinifer guadalupensis* Webb 1962
- s. pallida*** Webb 1962  
*Trionyx spinifer pallidus* Webb 1962
- ***Chitra*** Gray 1844  
*Chitra* Gray 1844  
***chitra*** Nutaphand 1986  
***c. chitra*** Nutaphand 1986  
*Chitra chitra* Nutaphand 1986  
***c. javanensis*** McCord and Pritchard 2003  
*Chitra selenkae* Jaekel 1911 \* (nomen suppressum)  
*Chitra chitra javanensis* McCord and Pritchard 2003
- indica*** Gray 1830e (CBFTT Account)

- Trionyx indicus* Gray 1830e  
*Gymnopus lineatus* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
**vandjiki** McCord and Pritchard 2003  
*Chitra vandjiki* McCord and Pritchard 2003
- **Dogania** Gray 1844  
*Dogania* Gray 1844  
*Sarbieria* Gray 1869a  
**subplana** Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b  
*Trionyx subplanus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b  
*Trionyx frenatus* Gray 1856b  
*Dogania guentheri* Gray 1862c  
*Trionyx dillwynii* Gray 1873c  
*Trionyx vertebralis* Strauch 1890  
*Trionyx pecki* Bartlett 1895a
- **Nilssonia** Gray 1872a <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Nilssonia* Gray 1872a  
*Isola* Gray 1873g  
**formosa** Gray 1869a  
*Trionyx formosus* Gray 1869a  
*Trionyx peguensis* Gray 1870f  
*Trionyx grayii* Theobald 1875
- **Nilssonia** Gray 1872a or **Aspideretes** Hay 1904 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Aspideretes* Hay 1904
- gangetica** Cuvier 1825  
*Trionyx gangeticus* Cuvier 1825  
*Trionyx javanicus* Gray 1830e (partim, junior homonym)  
*Gymnopus duvaucelii* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
 (partim, nomen novum)  
*Trionyx gangeticus mahanaddicus* Annandale 1912b
- hurum** Gray 1830e  
*Trionyx occellatus* Gray 1830d (junior homonym as  
*Trionyx ocellatus*)  
*Trionyx hurum* Gray 1830e  
*Gymnopus duvaucelii* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
 (partim, nomen novum)  
*Trionyx seawaare* Gray 1872a  
*Trionyx bellii* Gray 1872a  
*Trionyx buchanani* Theobald 1874
- leithii** Gray 1872a  
*Trionyx javanicus* Gray 1830e (partim, junior homonym)  
*Trionyx leithii* Gray 1872a  
*Aspilus gatagholt* Gray 1872a  
*Trionyx sulcifrons* Annandale 1915b
- nigricans** Anderson 1875 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Trionyx nigricans* Anderson 1875
- **Palea** Meylan 1987  
*Palea* Meylan 1987
- steindachneri** Siebenrock 1906a  
*Aspidonectes californiana* Rivers 1889 (nomen suppressum)  
*Trionyx steindachneri* Siebenrock 1906a
- **Pelochelys** Gray 1864a  
*Pelochelys* Gray 1864a  
**bibroni** Owen 1853  
*Trionyx (Gymnopus) bibroni* Owen 1853
- cantorii** Gray 1864a (CBFTT Account)  
*Pelochelys cantorii* Gray 1864a  
*Pelochelys cumingii* Gray 1864a  
*Pelochelys cantoris* Boulenger 1889 (nomen novum)  
*Pelochelys poljakowii* Strauch 1890
- signifera** Webb 2003  
*Pelochelys signifera* Webb 2003
- **Pelodiscus** Fitzinger 1835 <sup>(1)</sup>
- Pelodiscus* Fitzinger 1835  
*Landemania* Gray 1869a  
*Psilognathus* Heude 1880  
*Temnognathus* Heude 1880  
*Gomphopelta* Heude 1880  
*Coelognathus* Heude 1880  
*Tortisternum* Heude 1880  
*Ceramopelta* Heude 1880  
*Coptopelta* Heude 1880  
*Cinctisternum* Heude 1880  
**axenaria** Zhou, Zhang, and Fang 1991  
*Trionyx axenaria* Zhou, Zhang, and Fang 1991
- maackii** Brandt 1857  
*Trionyx maackii* Brandt 1857
- parviformis** Tang 1997  
*Pelodiscus parviformis* Tang 1997
- sinensis** Wiegmann 1835  
*Testudo rostrata* Thunberg 1787 (nomen suppressum)  
*Testudo striata* Suckow 1798 (partim, nomen novum)  
*Testudo semimembranacea* Hermann 1804 (nomen suppressum)  
*Trionyx (Aspidonectes) sinensis* Wiegmann 1835  
*Trionyx stellatus japonica* Temminck and Schlegel 1835  
*Trionyx tuberculatus* Cantor 1842  
*Tyrse perocellata* Gray 1844  
*Trionyx schlegelii* Brandt 1857  
*Landemania irrorata* Gray 1869a  
*Psilognathus laevis* Heude 1880  
*Temnognathus mordax* Heude 1880  
*Gomphopelta officinae* Heude 1880  
*Coelognathus novemcostatus* Heude 1880  
*Tortisternum novemcostatum* Heude 1880  
*Ceramopelta latirostris* Heude 1880  
*Coptopelta septemcostata* Heude 1880  
*Cinctisternum bicinctum* Heude 1880  
*Trionyx cartilagineus newtoni* Ferreira 1897  
*Amyda schlegelii haseri* Pavlov 1932  
*Amyda schlegelii licenti* Pavlov 1932  
*Amyda schlegelii laoshanica* Pavlov 1933
- **Rafetus** Gray 1864a  
*Rafetus* Gray 1864a  
*Oscaria* Gray 1873f  
*Yuen* Heude 1880
- euphraticus** Daudin 1801  
*Testudo euphratica* Daudin 1801  
*Testudo rafchti* Olivier 1807
- swinhoei** Gray 1873f <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Oscaria swinhoei* Gray 1873f  
*Yuen leprosus* Heude 1880  
*Yuen maculatus* Heude 1880  
*Yuen elegans* Heude 1880  
*Yuen viridis* Heude 1880  
*Yuen pallens* Heude 1880  
*Trionyx swinhonis* Boulenger 1889 (nomen novum)  
*Pelochelys taliensis* Zhang 1984 \*  
*Trionyx liupani* Tao 1986 \*  
*Rafetus leloii* Duc 2000
- **Trionyx** Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a  
*Trionyx Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire* 1809a  
*Aspidonectes* Wagler 1830  
*Gymnopus* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Tyrse* Gray 1844  
*Fordia* Gray 1869a

- triunguis*** Forsskål 1775  
*Testudo triunguis* Forsskål 1775  
*Testudo striata* Suckow 1798 (partim, nomen novum)  
*Trionyx egyptiacus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a  
*Trionyx niloticus* Gray 1831d (nomen novum)  
*Trionyx (Pelodiscus) labiatus* Fitzinger 1835  
*Trionyx mortoni* Hallowell 1844  
*Aspidonectes aspis* Cope 1860  
*Fordia africana* Gray 1869a  
*Trionyx triunguis rudolfianus* Deraniyagala 1948
- ***Pleurodira*** Cope 1864<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Pleuroderes* Duméril and Bibron 1834 (invalid vernacular name)  
*Pleurodera* Lichtenstein 1856 (unavailable name)<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Pleurodera* Cope 1864  
*Pleurodira* Cope 1865
- ***Chelidae*** Gray 1825  
*Chelides* Cuvier 1816 (invalid vernacular name)  
*Chelidina* Gray 1825  
*Chelydae* Gray 1831d  
*Chelydidae* Gray 1831d  
*Hydraspidina* Bonaparte 1836  
*Hydraspididae* Agassiz 1857  
*Chelidae* Lindholm 1929
- ***Acanthochelys*** Gray 1873c  
*Acanthochelys* Gray 1873c  
***macrocephala*** Rhodin, Mittermeier, and McMorris 1984<sup>(1)</sup>  
(CBFTT Account)  
*Platemys macrocephala* Rhodin, Mittermeier, and McMorris 1984  
*Phrynops chacoensis* Fritz and Paufer 1992<sup>(1)</sup>  
***pallidipectoris*** Freiberg 1945  
*Platemys pallidipectoris* Freiberg 1945  
***radiolata*** Mikan 1820  
*Emys radiolata* Mikan 1820  
*Platemys gaudichaudii* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Platemys wernerii* Schnee 1900  
*Platemys radiolata quadrisquamosa* Luederwaldt 1926  
***spixii*** Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Emys depressa* Spix 1824 (junior homonym)  
*Emys aspera* Gray 1830e (nomen oblitum)  
*Platemys spixii* Duméril and Bibron 1835
- ***Chelodina*** Fitzinger 1826<sup>(1)(2)</sup>  
*Chelodina* Fitzinger 1826  
*Hydraspis* Bell 1828b  
*Chelyodina* Agassiz 1846 (nomen novum)  
***canni*** McCord and Thomson 2002<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelodina canni* McCord and Thomson 2002  
*Chelodina rankini* Wells 2007a<sup>(1)</sup>  
***gunaleni*** McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007a  
*Chelodina gunaleni* McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007a  
***longicollis*** Shaw 1794 (CBFTT Account)  
*Testudo longicollis* Shaw 1794  
*Chelodina novaehollandiae* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Chelodina sulcata* Gray 1856a  
*Chelodina sulcifera* Gray 1856b (nomen novum)  
***mccordi*** Rhodin 1994b (CBFTT Account)  
*m. mccordi* Rhodin 1994b  
*Chelodina mccordi* Rhodin 1994b  
***m. roteensis*** McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Hagen 2007b<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelodina mccordi roteensis* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Hagen 2007b  
***novaeguineae*** Boulenger 1888b
- Chelodina novaeguineae*** Boulenger 1888b  
***pritchardi*** Rhodin 1994a  
*Chelodina pritchardi* Rhodin 1994a  
***reimanni*** Philippen and Grossmann 1990  
*Chelodina reimanni* Philippen and Grossman 1990  
***steindachneri*** Siebenrock 1914<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelodina steindachneri* Siebenrock 1914  
*Chelodina millymillyensis* Glauert 1923  
***timorensis*** McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Hagen 2007a<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelodina timorensis* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Hagen 2007a  
*Chelodina mccordi timorlestensis* Kuchling, Rhodin, Ibarrodo, and Trainor 2007
- ***Chelodina*** Fitzinger 1826 or ***Macrochelodina*** Wells and Wellington 1985<sup>(1)(2)</sup>  
*Macrochelodina* Wells and Wellington 1985  
***burrungandji*** Thomson, Kennett, and Georges 2000  
*Chelodina burrungandji* Thomson, Kennett, and Georges 2000  
***expansa*** Gray 1857  
*Chelodina expansa* Gray 1857  
***kuchlingi*** Cann 1997d<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelodina kuchlingi* Cann 1997d  
***parkeri*** Rhodin and Mittermeier 1976  
*Chelodina parkeri* Rhodin and Mittermeier 1976  
***rugosa*** Ogilby 1890<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelodina oblonga* Gray 1841 (partim, misidentified type)  
*Chelodina rugosa* Ogilby 1890  
*Chelodina siebenrocki* Werner 1901a  
*Chelodina intercularis* Fry 1915  
***wallyoarrina*** McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007b<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Macrochelodina wallyoarrina* McCord and Joesph-Ouni 2007b
- ***Chelodina*** Fitzinger 1826 or ***Macrodiremys*** McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007b<sup>(2)</sup>  
*Macrodiremys* McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007b  
***oblonga*** Gray 1841 or ***colliei*** Gray 1856a<sup>(1)(2)</sup>  
*Chelodina oblonga* Gray 1841 (partim, misidentified type)  
*Chelodina colliei* Gray 1856a
- ***Chelus*** Duméril 1806  
*Chelus* Duméril 1806  
*Chelys* Oppel 1811 (nomen novum)  
*Chelyda* Rafinesque 1815 (nomen novum)  
*Matamata* Merrem 1820 (nomen novum)  
***fimbriata*** Schneider 1783 (CBFTT Account)  
*Testudo terrestris* Fermin 1765 (nomen rejectum)  
*Testudo fimbriata* Schneider 1783  
*Testudo fimbria* Gmelin 1789 (nomen novum)  
*Testudo matamata* Bruguière 1792  
*Testudo bispinosa* Ruiz de Xelva in Daudin 1801  
*Chelys boulengerii* Baur 1890b
- Elseya*** Gray 1867<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Elseya* Gray 1867  
***albagula*** Thomson, Georges, and Limpus 2006  
*Elseya albagula* Thomson, Georges, and Limpus 2006  
***branderhorsti*** Ouwens 1914<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Emydura branderhorsti* Ouwens 1914  
***dentata*** Gray 1863a  
*Chelemys dentata* Gray 1863a  
*Elseya intermedia* Gray 1872c  
***irwini*** Cann 1997c

- Elseya irwini* Cann 1997c  
**jukesi** Wells 2007b <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Elseya jukesi* Wells 2007b  
**lavarackorum** White and Archer 1994  
*Elseya lavarackorum* White and Archer 1994 \*  
**novaeguineae** Meyer 1874  
*Platemys novaeguineae* Meyer 1874  
**schultzei** Vogt 1911 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Elseya schultzei* Vogt 1911  
**stirlingi** Wells 2007b <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Elseya stirlingi* Wells 2007b  


---

**Elusor** Cann and Legler 1994  
*Elusor* Cann and Legler 1994  
**macrurus** Cann and Legler 1994  
*Elusor macrurus* Cann and Legler 1994  


---

**Emydura** Bonaparte 1836  
*Emydura* Bonaparte 1836  
*Chelymys* Gray 1844  
*Euchelymys* Gray 1871a  
*Tropicochelymys* Wells and Wellington 1985  
**australis** Gray 1841  
*Hydraspis australis* Gray 1841  
**macquarii** Gray 1830e  
**m. macquarii** Gray 1830e <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Chelys (Hydraspis) macquarii* Gray 1830e  
*Euchelymys sulcifera* Gray 1871a  
*Emydura macquariae* Boulenger 1889 (nomen novum)  
**m. binjing** Cann 1998  
*Emydura macquarii binjing* Cann 1998  
**m. dharra** Cann 1998  
*Emydura macquarii dharra* Cann 1998  
**m. dharuk** Cann 1998  
*Emydura macquarii dharuk* Cann 1998  
**m. emmotti** Cann, McCord, and Joseph-Ouni in McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003  
*Emydura macquarii emmotti* Cann, McCord, and Joseph-Ouni in McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003  
**m. gunabarra** Cann 1998  
*Emydura macquarii gunabarra* Cann 1998  
**m. krefftii** Gray 1871b  
*Chelymys krefftii* Gray 1871b  
*Chelymys victoriae marmorata* Gray 1872d  
*Chelymys victoriae sulcata* Gray 1872d  
**m. nigra** McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003  
*Emydura macquarii nigra* McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003  
**m. signata** Ahl 1932  
*Emydura signata* Ahl 1932  
**subglobosa** Krefft 1876  
**s. subglobosa** Krefft 1876  
*Euchelymys subglobosa* Krefft 1876  
*Emydura albertisi* Boulenger 1888b  
**s. worrelli** Wells and Wellington 1985 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Tropicochelymys worrelli* Wells and Wellington 1985  
**tanybaraga** Cann 1997b  
*Emydura tanybaraga* Cann 1997b  
**victoriae** Gray 1842  
*Hydraspis victoriae* Gray 1842  


---

**Hydromedusa** Wagler 1830  
*Hydromedusa* Wagler 1830  
*Chelomedusa* Gray 1873c  
*maximiliani* Mikan 1825 ([CBFTT Account](#))
- Emys maximiliani* Mikan 1825  
*Chelodina flavidabris* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Hydromedusa subdepressa* Gray 1854a  
*Hydromedusa depressa* Gray 1856b (nomen novum)  
*Hydromedusa bankae* Giebel 1866b  
**tectifera** Cope 1870  
*Hydromedusa tectifera* Cope 1870  
*Hydromedusa platanensis* Gray 1873c  
*Hydromedusa wagleri* Günther 1884  


---

**Mesoclemmys** Gray 1873c <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Mesoclemmys* Gray 1873c  
*Batrachemys* Stejneger 1909  
*Bufocephala* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001  
*Ranacephala* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001  
**dahli** Zangerl and Medem 1958  
*Phrynops (Batrachemys) dahli* Zangerl and Medem 1958  
**gibba** Schweigger 1812  
*Emys gibba* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys stenops* Spix 1824  
*Platemys miliusii* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Hydraspis gordoni* Gray 1868  
*Hydraspis bicolor* Gray 1873c  
**heliostemma** McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Batrachemys heliostemma* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001  
**hogeui** Mertens 1967  
*Phrynops hogei* Mertens 1967  
**nasuta** Schweigger 1812  
*Emys nasuta* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys barbatula* Gravenhorst 1829  
*Platemys schweigeri* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Hydraspis maculata* Gray 1873c  
**perplexa** Bour and Zaher 2005  
*Mesoclemmys perplexa* Bour and Zaher 2005  
**raniceps** Gray 1856b  
*Hydraspis raniceps* Gray 1856b  
*Phrynops wermuthi* Mertens 1969b  
**tuberculata** Luederwaldt 1926  
*Rhinemys tuberculata* Luederwaldt 1926  
**vanderhaegei** Bour 1973  
*Phrynops tuberculatus vanderhaegei* Bour 1973  
**zuliae** Pritchard and Trebbau 1984  
*Phrynops (Batrachemys) zuliae* Pritchard and Trebbau 1984  


---

**Phrynops** Wagler 1830 <sup>(1)</sup>  
*Phrynops* Wagler 1830  
*Spatulemys* Gray 1872b  
**geoffroanus** Schweigger 1812  
*Emys geoffroana* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys depressa* Merrem 1820 (senior homonym)  
*Emys viridis* Spix 1824  
*Platemys neuwiedii* Duméril and Bibron 1835 (nomen novum)  
*Platemys wagleri* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Hydraspis boulengeri* Bohls 1895  
*Hydraspis lutzi* Ihering in Luederwaldt 1926  
**hilarii** Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Platemys hilarii* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Spatulemys lasalae* Gray 1872b  
**tuberosus** Peters 1870  
*Platemys tuberosa* Peters 1870  
**williamsi** Rhodin and Mittermeier 1983

- Phrynops williamsi* Rhodin and Mittermeier 1983
- ***Platemys*** Wagler 1830  
*Platemys* Wagler 1830  
***platycephala*** Schneider 1792  
*p. platycephala* Schneider 1792  
*Testudo platycephala* Schneider 1792  
*Testudo planiceps* Schneider 1792 (senior homonym)  
*Testudo martinella* Daudin 1801  
*Emys discolor* Thunberg in Schweigger 1812  
*Emys canaliculata* Spix 1824  
*Hydraspis constricta* Gray 1831d  
*p. melanonota* Ernst 1984  
*Platemys platycephala melanonota* Ernst 1984
- ***Pseudemydura*** Siebenrock 1901  
*Pseudemydura* Siebenrock 1901  
***umbrina*** Siebenrock 1901  
*Pseudemydura umbrina* Siebenrock 1901  
*Emydura inspectata* Glauert 1954
- ***Rheodytes*** Legler and Cann 1980  
*Rheodytes* Legler and Cann 1980  
***leukops*** Legler and Cann 1980  
*Rheodytes leukops* Legler and Cann 1980
- ***Rhinemys*** Wagler 1830<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Rhinemys* Wagler 1830  
***rufipes*** Spix 1824  
*Emys rufipes* Spix 1824
- ***Wollumbinia*** Wells 2007c<sup>(1)</sup> or ***Myuchelys*** Thomson and Georges 2009<sup>(45)</sup>  
*Wollumbinia* Wells 2007c  
*Myuchelys* Thomson and Georges 2009<sup>(45)</sup>  
***bellii*** Gray 1844<sup>(1)</sup>  
*Phrynops bellii* Gray 1844  
***dorsii*** Wells 2009<sup>(46)</sup>  
*Wollumbinia dorsii* Wells 2009<sup>(46)</sup>
- georgesi*** Cann 1997a  
*Elseya georgesi* Cann 1997a  
***latisternum*** Gray 1867<sup>(47)</sup>  
*Elseya latisternum* Gray 1867  
*Euchelymys spinosa* Gray 1871a<sup>(47)</sup>
- purvisi*** Wells and Wellington 1985  
*Elseya purvisi* Wells and Wellington 1985
- ***Pelomedusidae*** Cope 1868a  
*Pelomedusidae* Cope 1868a  
*Sternotheridae* Cope 1868a
- ***Pelomedusa*** Wagler 1830  
*Pelomedusa* Wagler 1830  
*Pentonyx* Duméril and Bibron 1835
- subrufa*** Bonnaterre 1789 (CBFTT Account)  
*Testudo planitia* Meuschen 1778 (nomen dubium  
and senior homonym)  
*Testudo subrufa* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(1)(6)</sup>  
*Testudo subrufa* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo rubra* Meyer 1790 (nomen novum et oblitum)<sup>(8)</sup>  
*Testudo galeata* Schoepff 1792  
*Testudo badia* Donndorff 1798  
*Testudo rubicunda* Suckow 1798  
*Emys olivacea* Schweigger 1812 (senior homonym)  
*Pentonyx capensis* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Pentonyx gehafie* Rüppell 1835  
*Pentonyx americana* Cornalia 1849  
*Pelomedusa nigra* Gray 1863b  
*Pelomedusa gasconi* Rochebrune 1884  
*Pelomedusa galeata disjuncta* Vaillant and Grandi-
- dier 1910  
*Pelomedusa galeata orangensis* Hewitt 1935  
*Pelomedusa galeata devilliersi* Hewitt 1935  
*Pelomedusa galeata damarensis* Hewitt 1935  
*Pelomedusa galeata wettsteini* Mertens 1937
- ***Pelusios*** Wagler 1830  
*Pelusios* Wagler 1830  
*Tanoa* Gray 1863f  
*Notoa* Gray 1863f  
*Anota* Gray 1863f (junior homonym)  
***adansonii*** Schweigger 1812 (CBFTT Account)  
*Emys adansonii* Schweigger 1812  
***bechuanicus*** FitzSimons 1932  
*Pelusios bechuanicus* FitzSimons 1932  
***broadleyi*** Bour 1986  
*Pelusios broadleyi* Bour 1986  
***carinatus*** Laurent 1956  
*Pelusios carinatus* Laurent 1956  
***castaneus*** Schweigger 1812  
*Emys castanea* Schweigger 1812  
*Sternotherus leachianus* Bell 1825a  
*Sternotherus derbianus* Gray 1844  
***castanoides*** Hewitt 1931  
*c. castanoides* Hewitt 1931  
*Pelusios nigricans castanoides* Hewitt 1931  
*Pelusios castaneus kapika* Bour 1979  
***c. intergrularis*** Bour 1983 (CBFTT Account)  
*Pelusios castanoides intergrularis* Bour 1983
- chapini*** Laurent 1965  
*Pelusios castaneus chapini* Laurent 1965  
***cupulatta*** Bour and Maran 2003  
*Pelusios cupulatta* Bour and Maran 2003
- gabonensis*** Duméril 1856  
*Pentonyx gabonensis* Duméril 1856  
*Sternotherus steindachneri* Siebenrock 1902c
- marani*** Bour 2000  
*Pelusios marani* Bour 2000
- nanus*** Laurent 1956  
*Pelusios nanus* Laurent 1956
- niger*** Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Sternotherus niger* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Sternotherus oxyrhinus* Boulenger 1897b  
*Sternotherus heinrothi* Kanberg 1924
- rhodesianus*** Hewitt 1927 (CBFTT Account)  
*Pelusios nigricans rhodesianus* Hewitt 1927
- seychellensis*** Siebenrock 1906c (†)<sup>(1)</sup> (CBFTT Account)  
*Sternotherus nigricans seychellensis* Siebenrock 1906c
- sinuatus*** Smith 1838 (CBFTT Account)  
*Sternotherus sinuatus* Smith 1838  
*Sternotherus dentatus* Peters 1848  
*Sternotherus bottigi* Boulenger 1895a  
*Pelusios sinuatus zuluensis* Hewitt 1927  
*Pelusios sinuatus leptus* Hewitt 1933
- subniger*** Bonnaterre 1789  
*s. subniger* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo subnigra* Lacépède 1788 (nomen rejectum)<sup>(6)</sup>  
*Testudo subnigra* Bonnaterre 1789  
*Testudo nigricans* Donndorff 1798  
*s. parietalis* Bour 1983 (CBFTT Account)  
*Pelusios subniger parietalis* Bour 1983
- upembae*** Broadley 1981  
*Pelusios bechuanicus upembae* Broadley 1981
- williamsi*** Laurent 1965

- w. williamsi* Laurent 1965  
*Pelusios [williamsi] williamsi* Laurent 1965
- w. laurenti* Bour 1984  
*Pelusios williamsi laurenti* Bour 1984
- w. lutescens* Laurent 1965  
*Pelusios williamsi lutescens* Laurent 1965
- 
- Podocnemididae*** Cope 1868b<sup>(1)(48)</sup>  
*Podocnemididae* Cope 1868b  
*Peltoccephalidae* Gray 1870e
- 
- Erymnochelys*** Baur 1888a  
*Dumerilia* Grandidier 1867 (junior homonym)  
*Erymnochelys* Baur 1888a (nomen novum)
- madagascariensis*** Grandidier 1867  
*Dumerilia madagascariensis* Grandidier 1867  
*Podocnemis madagascariensis bifilaris* Boettger 1893
- 
- Peltoccephalus*** Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*Peltoccephalus* Duméril and Bibron 1835  
*dumerilianus* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys dumeriliana* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys macrocephala* Spix 1824 (senior homonym)  
*Emys tracaxa* Spix 1824
- 
- Podocnemis*** Wagler 1830  
*Podocnemis* Wagler 1830  
*Chelonemys* Gray 1864c (junior homonym)  
*Bartlettia* Gray 1870e (junior homonym)
- erythrocephala*** Spix 1824  
*Emys erythrocephala* Spix 1824  
*Podocnemis agassizi* Coutinho 1868  
*Podocnemis coutinhii* Göldi 1886
- expansa*** Schweigger 1812  
*Emys expansa* Schweigger 1812  
*Emys amazonica* Spix 1824  
*Hydraspis bitentaculata* Gray 1831d  
*Testudo arrau* Humboldt in Gray 1831d
- lewyana*** Duméril 1852 (CBFTT Account)  
*Podocnemis lewyana* Duméril 1852
- sextuberculata*** Cornalia 1849  
*Podocnemis expansa sextuberculata* Cornalia 1849  
*Bartlettia pitipi* Gray 1870e
- unifilis*** Troschel 1848<sup>(1)(2)(49)</sup>  
*Emys cayennensis* Schweigger 1812 (nomen dubium)  
*Chelys (Hydraspis) lata* Bell in Gray 1830e<sup>(2)</sup> (no-nomen oblitum)  
*Testudo terekay* Humboldt in Gray 1831d (nomen oblitum)  
*Podocnemis unifilis* Troschel 1848
- vogli*** Müller 1935  
*Podocnemis vogli* Müller 1935
- 

### Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises that have become Extinct (†) since 1500 AD

**TAXON** — Family; Distribution; Approximate Extinction Date

- 
- Aldabrachelys* or *Dipsoschelys daudinii* (†)** — Testudinidae; Seychelles; ca. 1850
- Chelonoidis nigra* (†)** — Testudinidae; Ecuador; Galapagos; Floreana (Charles); ca. 1850
- Chelonoidis phantastica* (†)** — Testudinidae; Ecuador; Galapagos; Fernandina (Narborough); ca. 1960
- Cylindraspis inepta* (†)** — Testudinidae; Mauritius; ca. 1730

- Cylindraspis indica* (†)** — Testudinidae; Réunion; ca. 1800
- Cylindraspis triserrata* (†)** — Testudinidae; Mauritius; ca. 1800
- Cylindraspis peltastes* (†)** — Testudinidae; Rodrigues; ca. 1810
- Cylindraspis vosmaeri* (†)** — Testudinidae Rodrigues ca. 1810
- Kinosternon hirtipes megacephalum* (†)** — Kinosternidae; Mexico; ca. 1970
- Pelusios seychellensis* (†)** — Pelomedusidae; Seychelles; ca. 1950

### ANNOTATIONS

Areas of taxonomic change or other comments since the TTWG (2007b), Fritz and Havas (2007), and Rhodin et al. (2008) checklists are indicated in the checklist above by superscripts.

1. Names that were associated with taxonomic change or other comments in the TTWG (2007b) checklist—please refer to that publication for those annotations.

2. Names that were associated with taxonomic change or other comments in the Rhodin et al. (2008) checklist—please refer to that publication for those annotations.

3. ***Chelydridae***: Chandler and Janzen (2009) analyzed the phylogenetic position of the Chelydridae based on nucleotide sequence data, and found weak support for a sister group relationship with either the Kinosternoidea (Kinosternidae + Dermatemydidae) or Chelonioidae (Cheloniidae + Dermochelyidae). In a more extensive analysis, Barley et al. (in press) show that Chelydridae is sister to Kinosternoidea.

4. ***Macrochelys temminckii***: Roman et al. (1999) showed that *M. temminckii* could be divided into three major mitochondrial clades which they treated as Evolutionarily Significant Units (ESUs). They noted that samples from the Suwannee drainage in Florida showed high divergence from the rest of the range. Echelle et al. (2009) performed a microsatellite study and further subdivided *M. temminckii* into six ESUs. They also noted that the Suwannee population was the most distinct and concluded that it might eventually be recognized as a distinct taxonomic unit.

5. ***Cheloniidae***: Bowen and Karl (2007) reviewed population genetics and phylogeography of marine turtles and while they noted mtDNA divergence between Indo-Pacific and Atlantic *Chelonia mydas* and *Eretmochelys imbricata*, they recognized no taxa below the species level.

6. **Lacépède 1788 and Bonnaterre 1789**: The International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) previously rejected the names created by Lacépède in his 1788 *Histoire Naturelle des Serpens* and subsequent editions since they were published in non-binomial works (ICZN 1987). However, all names published in his earlier 1788 volume, *Histoire Naturelle de Quadrupèdes Ovipares* (which contained all his turtle descriptions), continued to be nomenclaturally available until recently, when they were also rejected as being published in a non-binomial work (ICZN 2005). A few of these turtle names from the 1788 *Histoire Naturelle de Quadrupèdes Ovipares* volume had already been individually suppressed by the ICZN (1963). Therefore, Bonnaterre (1789), who republished Lacépède's descriptions with proper binomials, becomes the authorship source for these rejected Lacépède turtle names.

7. ***Testudo nasicornis***: *Testudo nasicornis* Lacépède 1788 was described as distinct from *Testudo caouana* Lacépède 1788 (= *Caretta caretta*) based on the possession of a soft nasal projection and on being fit for human consumption like *Testudo marina* (= *Chelonia mydas*). The species was included in the synonymy of various other marine turtle taxa until Loveridge and Williams (1957) placed it alongside *T. caouana* in the synonymy of *Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus, 1758). Bonnaterre (1789) provided an amplified description and drawing of *Testudo nasicornis*, but his concept of

the taxon differed from that of Lacépède, illustrating a specimen (pl. 3, fig. 3; hereby designated as the holotype) with 13 large carapacial scutes, costal tubercles forming an interrupted lateral keel, a strongly serrated carapacial margin, and apparently two pairs of prefrontal scales. The 13 carapacial scutes are inconsistent with *Caretta* but correspond to *Chelonia* or *Eretmochelys*, while the serrated carapacial margin and apparently split prefrontals indicate that the figured specimen is an *Eretmochelys imbricata* (Linnaeus, 1766). As long as the name *Testudo nasicornis* was nomenclaturally occupied by Lacépède's 1788 description, Bonnaterre's 1789 description could simply be dismissed as an incorrect subsequent attribution. However, now that ICZN Opinion 2104 (ICZN 2005) has rejected availability of all of Lacépède's turtle names, Bonnaterre's becomes the first available usage of the name *Testudo nasicornis*. Bonnaterre's description is clearly attributable to *Eretmochelys imbricata*, and thus we consider *Testudo nasicornis* Bonnaterre 1789 to be a subjective junior synonym of that taxon, while retaining *Testudo nasicornis* Lacépède 1788 as a *nomen reiectum* attributable to *Caretta caretta*.

**8. Meyer 1790 species names:** Meyer (1790), in a long-overlooked review article, provided short diagnoses and replacement names (*nomina nova*) for four species described by Lacépède (1788). These names have never appeared in any subsequent synonymies and are clearly *nomina oblita*. The Meyer names are *Testudo bomarii* for *Testudo viridisquamosa* (= *Lepidochelys kempii* or *Chelonia mydas*), *Testudo lauanna* for *Testudo caouana* (= *Caretta caretta*), *Testudo somnerati* for *Testudo punctata* (= *Lissomys punctata punctata*), and *Testudo rubra* for *Testudo subrufa* (= *Pelomedusa subrufa*).

**9. *Eretmochelys imbricata*:** This checklist (TTWG 2007b; Rhodin et al. 2008) has previously treated *bissa* as a valid subspecies of *imbricata* in the absence of a definitive, data-based synonymization. Whereas genetic results have demonstrated distinct genetic lineages in the Atlantic and Indo-Pacific Oceans, no genetic studies or reviews (Okayama et al. 1999; Bowen and Karl 2007) have argued for continued recognition of the subspecies *bissa*. The phylogenetic structure within *Eretmochelys* is comparable to that within *Chelonia*, for which only a single monotypic species is currently recognized, and thus we now treat *bissa* as a synonym of *imbricata*.

**10. *Kinosternon arizonense*:** The authorship of this name was given as *arizonense* Gilmore 1922 in our previous checklist as well as TTWG (2007b) and Fritz and Havas (2007). However, the article appeared in February 1923 and the year is therefore corrected.

**11. *Kinosternon hirtipes*:** The authorship of this name was given as Wagler 1833 in our previous checklist as well as in TTWG (2007b) and Fritz and Havas (2007), whereas previous authors (e.g., Iverson 1992) have recognized *hirtipes* Wagler 1830, a name sometimes interpreted as a *nomen nudum*. However, the ICZN (1999) rules for availability of names published prior to 1931 (Article 12) state that species names must be accompanied by a “description or definition” or by an “indication”. The 1830 citation for *hirtipes* is not accompanied by a description or definition, but is accompanied by an indication—the associated illustration of the holotype of the taxon being named (see Article 12.2.7). Wagler 1830 is therefore the correct authorship designation.

**12. *Deirochelyinae*:** Spinks et al. (2009b) performed a phylogenetic analysis of the Emydidae based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA. Their mitochondrial phylogeny did not recover a monophyletic Deirochelyinae, instead it placed *Deirochelys* as the sister to the rest of Emydidae. In contrast, their nuclear data recovered a monophyletic Deirochelyinae.

**13. *Pseudemys*:** Spinks et al. (2009b) performed a phylogenetic analysis of Emydidae based on mitochondrial and nuclear

DNA. Although their sampling within *Pseudemys* was limited and uneven, their samples of *concinna* and *floridana* did not yield a monophyletic *P. concinna* with respect to *peninsularis* (mtDNA and nuclear DNA) or *nelsoni* (nuclear DNA only). Further genetic and morphological study of known locality samples will be necessary in order to resolve the taxonomic status of the terminal taxa within *Pseudemys*.

**14. *Trachemys*:** Seidel (2002) made several recommendations about the specific and subspecific taxonomy of *Trachemys*, as reflected in our earlier checklist. Jackson et al. (2008) performed a mitochondrial survey of the genus and supported those taxonomic revisions.

**15. *Trachemys scripta*:** Rhodin and Carr (2009) demonstrated that the original authorship of the taxon name *scripta* should be attributed to Thunberg in Schoepff (1792), rather than just Schoepff.

**16. *Emys* or *Actinemys* and *Emys* or *Emydoidea*:** Using nuclear markers, Spinks and Shaffer (2009) re-emphasized a close phylogenetic relationship among *marmorata*, *orbicularis/trinacris*, and *blandingii* as was previously shown from mitochondrial DNA (see Feldman and Parham 2002 and case summary in annotation 21 of TTWG 2007b). Spinks and Shaffer (2009) also showed that those species share a complex evolutionary history including prehistoric hybridization, and that *blandingii* and *orbicularis/trinacris* are sister taxa. In light of this evidence they strongly recommended that all these species be included in the genus *Emys* rather than continued recognition of the genera *Actinemys* and *Emydoidea*. Other authors (Iverson et al. 2008) argue for the continued recognition of all three genera in this clade.

**17. *Emys orbicularis orbicularis*:** Fritz et al. (2009b) demonstrated that the mitochondrial DNA differentiation of the two previously recognized subspecies *colchica* and *luteofusca* were insufficient to continue to recognize them as distinct and therefore synonymized both under *orbicularis*.

**18. *Emys orbicularis fritzjuergenobsti*:** Velo-Antón et al. (2008) performed a genetic analysis of multiple populations of *Emys orbicularis* on the Iberian peninsula and found no significant genetic divergence between the two previously-defined subspecies *hispanica* and *fritzjuergenobsti*, and therefore synonymized the former under the latter.

**19. *Emys orbicularis persica*:** Fritz et al. (2009b) demonstrated that the mitochondrial DNA differentiation of the previously recognized subspecies *iberica* was insufficient to continue to recognize it as distinct and therefore synonymized it under *persica*, thereby also bringing *kurae* under the synonymy of *persica*.

**20. *Geoemydidae* and *Rhinoclemmys*:** Le and McCord (2008) evaluated the molecular phylogeny of *Rhinoclemmys* and other geoemydid genera and affirmed the monophly of the Geoemydidae, but recommended that *Rhinoclemmys* be afforded subfamilial recognition as the Rhinoclemminae, a grouping concept first proposed by Gray (1873i) as the Tribe Rhinoclemmyina.

**21. *Batagur affinis edwardmollii*:** Praschag et al. (2009) assessed the taxonomic status of *B. affinis* using mitochondrial and nuclear genetic analysis, and described the populations of Cambodia and the eastern coast of Peninsular Malaysia as the new subspecies *edwardmollii*, with the populations of western Peninsular Malaysia and Sumatra (Indonesia) retained as the nominotypical subspecies *affinis*.

**22. *Cuora galbinifrons* complex:** In our previous checklists we listed the three taxa *galbinifrons*, *bourreti*, and *picturata* as subspecies of *galbinifrons*. However, the preponderance of well-documented evidence now supports the elevation of these three taxa to recognition as three closely related full species, based on both morphology and genetics (Stuart and Parham 2004, Spinks et al. 2009a).

23. *Cuora trifasciata*: Spinks et al. (2009a) assessed the validity of the recently described *Cuora cyclornata* Blanck, McCord, and Le 2006 using a combination of mitochondrial and nuclear genetic markers. Their genetic evidence elucidates a complex history of introgression involving *Cuora trifasciata* and the *Cuora pani* complex. They also provide a critique of the morphological analysis of Blanck et al. (2006), concluding that the available evidence is not sufficient to diagnose *C. cyclornata*. Following their previous analysis of this group (Spinks et al. 2006), they continue to recommend that *C. cyclornata* be considered a junior synonym of *C. trifasciata*.

24. *Cyclemys* species: Praschag et al. (2009b) analyzed mitochondrial and nuclear genes in these species, and found that *gemeli* and *fusca* were distinct but closely related, and that *atripes*, *dentata*, and *pulchristriata* were also well-differentiated and formed a well-supported clade. The taxonomy of the genus *Cyclemys* has been subject to intense debate over the past several years and will likely continue for some time before it is stabilized.

25. *Geoemyda spengleri*: Gong et al. (2009) demonstrated phylogeographic structure in mitochondrial DNA within this taxon.

26. *Mauremys*: Hirayama et al. (2007) recommended splitting the genus *Mauremys* (sensu Feldman and Parham 2004) into five genera (*Mauremys*, *Cathaiemys*, *Chinemys*, *Ocadia*, and an unnamed new genus) based on the morphology of the palate. The relative utility of single character typological taxonomies and monotypic genera versus restricting familiar names to well-defined evolutionary clades has been discussed elsewhere for *Mauremys* and turtles in general (Parham and Feldman 2002; Feldman and Parham 2004; Spinks et al. 2004; Turtle Taxonomy Working Group 2007a; Spinks et al. 2009). Following the philosophy outlined in these papers we retain the larger aggregate *Mauremys* and recommend consideration of subgenera for phenetically distinctive subclades (e.g., Parham and Feldman 2002; Smith and Chizsar 2006).

27. *Mauremys caspica*: Fritz et al. (2008) performed a rangewide genetic survey of *Mauremys caspica*. Their study revealed discordant patterns of morphological and genetic differentiation in this species. They did not recommend abandoning the current subspecies, but highlighted the need for future taxonomic revision.

28. *Rhinoclemmys punctularia flammigera*: Barrio-Amorós and Narbaiza (2008) elevated this taxon to species status based on a brief statement about head coloration and allopatric distribution, a change we reflected in our previous checklist; however, based on the relative lack of supportive data, we treat it again as a subspecies pending further analysis.

29. *Aldabrachelys* or *Dipsoschelys*: The nomenclatural validity of the generic and specific names of the Aldabra tortoise (*Aldabrachelys gigantea* or *Dipsoschelys dussumieri*) is currently being debated (reviewed in TTWG 2007b and Rhodin et al. 2008). There is recent disagreement regarding the type specimen of *Testudo gigantea*, the type species of *Aldabrachelys*, that was presumed lost. Frazier (2006) designated an Aldabran neotype for *T. gigantea*, an act that would validate the use of both *Aldabrachelys* and the terminal taxon name *gigantea*. Around the same time, Bour (2006) reported to have rediscovered the original lost type specimen, which is actually an individual of the South American tortoise *Chelonoidis denticulata*, making *gigantea* and *Aldabrachelys* junior synonyms of *denticulata* and *Chelonoidis*, respectively, which would thereby result in the use of *Dipsoschelys dussumieri* as the valid name for the Aldabra tortoise. Whether Frazier's neotype designation or Bour's specimen rediscovery prevails nomenclaturally remains a matter of major ongoing debate. The matter has been petitioned to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Frazier 2009), with multiple commentaries on both sides of the issue (Zug

et al. 2009; Bour et al. 2009; Takahashi et al. 2009), but no decision has yet been made by the ICBN.

30. *Aldabrachelys* or *Dipsoschelys* species: Gerlach and Canning (1998) recognized six species of tortoises in Aldabra, Madagascar, and the Seychelles (three extant: *gigantea* or *dussumieri*, *arnoldi*, and *hololissa*; and three extinct: *abrupta*, *daudinii*, and *grandidieri*). The two species from Madagascar became extinct prior to modern times (*Testudo abrupta* Grandidier 1868 in ca. 1250 AD and *Testudo grandidieri* Vaillant 1885b in ca. 950 AD) so we do not include them in our list of modern taxa. Palkovacs et al. (2002, 2003) rejected the validity of multiple extant species inhabiting the Indian Ocean Islands based on their analysis of genetic data, recognizing only a single living taxon (*gigantea* or *dussumieri*). Gerlach and Bour (2003) re-emphasized the validity of their recognized species based on the observation that the hatchlings are diagnostic. Further morphologic and genetic research is clearly needed to determine whether more than one taxon of giant tortoise persists on the Indian Ocean Islands. Based on their lack of demonstrable genetic differences, we suggest that these morphologically-defined taxa be listed as subspecies of *gigantea/dussumieri* pending further analysis.

31. *Astrochelys yniphora*: Le et al. (2006) proposed the genus name *Angonoka* for the single taxon *yniphora*, but Fritz and Bininda-Emonds (2007) showed that this species is closely related to *radiata* and so placed both species in the genus *Astrochelys* Gray 1873. The genus name *Angonoka* has not been adopted by other authors and we recommend the use of the genus name *Astrochelys* for both *radiata* and *yniphora*.

32. *Chelonoidis nigra* species complex: Many recent authors and our previous two checklists have considered the various taxa of Galápagos tortoises as subspecies (e.g., Pritchard 1996; Caccone et al. 1999; Beheregaray et al. 2003; Fritz and Havas 2007; TTWG 2007b; Rhodin et al. 2008). However, previous authors have considered them as full species based on morphology (Bour 1980; Fritts 1983; Ernst and Barbour 1989) and recently several researchers (Caccone et al. 2002; Russello et al. 2005, 2007; Poulikakis et al. 2008; Chiari et al. 2009) have re-elevated them to species based on congruent patterns of mitochondrial and nuclear variation. Given the allopatric distribution of Galápagos taxa, combined with the concordant patterns of mitochondrial, nuclear, and morphological variation, we support their recognition as distinct species. In raising these taxa to species, we prefer to highlight their close monophyletic relationship (as distinct from mainland South American *Chelonoidis*) by listing them as a species complex.

33. *Chelonoidis nigra*: The correct epithet for the extinct Floreana tortoise is *nigra* Quoy and Gaimard 1824. Poulikakis et al. (2008) used the epithet *elephantopus* Harlan 1827, but this is in error because that name is younger and the now-lost holotype of *elephantopus* cannot be assigned to any island based on descriptions (Pritchard 1996). Extinct on Floreana since the 1850s, hybrid descendants of this species were recently discovered on Isla Isabela (Poulikakis et al. 2008; Parham 2008) indicating that the lineage persists but has interbred with *becki* Rothschild 1901. Captive cross-breeding of these *becki* x *nigra* hybrids could be used to partially reconstitute the *nigra* lineage.

34. *Chelonoidis abingdonii*: Hybrid descendants of *C. abingdonii* have recently been found on Volcan Wolf on Isla Isabela (Russello et al. 2007), and since only a single male (Lonesome George) of this species survives, the lineage could be partially reconstituted by captive cross-breeding.

35. *Chelonoidis porteri*: Chiari et al. (2009) performed an extensive analysis of morphological, mitochondrial, and nuclear genetic variation in the two separate populations of tortoises on Santa

Cruz presently referred to the taxon *porteri*. They demonstrated that the Cerro Fatal population is genetically and morphologically distinct from the La Casetta population and warrants a formal new taxon description, currently in preparation.

36. *Chelonoidis vicina*: Pritchard (1996) previously synonymized *guentheri* Baur 1898 under this taxon (see TTWG 2007b) based on lack of morphological distinctiveness. Recent genetic work by Ciofi et al. (2006) has confirmed a lack of significant genetic distinctiveness between these previously recognized taxa on southern Isabela Island.

37. *Chersina angulata*: Daniels et al. (2007) have demonstrated that this taxon includes two parapatric mitochondrial lineages. These lineages are morphometrically distinct and also show ecological and behavioral differences. Taken together, these data suggest the existence of more than one taxon within *C. angulata* and the matter is under further study (Daniels et al. 2007; Hofmeyr 2009).

38. *Cylindraspis indica*: In our previous checklist (Rhodin et al. 2008) we followed Fritz and Havas (2007) in synonymizing *Testudo tabulata africana* Schweigger 1812 under *Chersina angulata* (Schweigger 1812). However, Bour (1984) previously identified the type specimen of *africana* as being a *Cylindraspis graii*, and Bour (2008) reaffirmed it as a synonym of *Cylindraspis indica*.

39. *Kinixys belliana nogueyi*: This taxon was treated as a full species by McCord et al. (2005) with minimal argumentation for the change from traditional recognition as a subspecies of *K. belliana*, and we followed that usage in our previous checklist. However, we now agree with Branch (2008) and traditional usage, and therefore restore *nogueyi* to a subspecies of *belliana*.

40. *Testudo* or *Chersine* or *Agrionemys*: The type species and synonymizations of the genera *Chersine* Merrem 1820 and *Medaestia* Wussow 1916 have recently come under discussion. Bour and Ohler (2008) argued that *Testudo graeca* Linnaeus 1758 is the type of *Medaestia* and that *Testudo hermanni* Gmelin 1789 is the type of *Chersine*, whereas Fritz and Kraus (2008) concluded that *hermanni* is the type species for both. In either case, the oldest available generic name for *hermanni* or the clade (*hermanni* + *horsfieldii*) is *Chersine* Merrem, 1820, of which *Eurotestudo* and perhaps *Medaestia* are objective junior synonyms. *Agrionemys* is a subjective junior synonym if *horsfieldii* is considered congeneric with *hermanni* outside the genus *Testudo*, but remains available for a monotypic genus containing *horsfieldii*.

41. *Testudo graeca graeca*: Fritz et al. (2009c) demonstrated that the mitochondrial haplotype of topotypic *T. g. whitei* is identical to samples of *T. g. graeca*, a taxon with overall low genetic variation. They therefore reconfirmed placement of *whitei* Bennett in White 1836 in the synonymy of *graeca* Linnaeus 1758.

42. *Testudo graeca marokkensis*: Fritz et al. (2009c) demonstrated that *T. g. lamberti* and *T. g. marokkensis* share the same mitochondrial haplotype. They also questioned the morphometric analyses and proposed geographical separation of *lamberti* and *marokkensis* that were used to justify these taxa, and recommended combining them into a single subspecies. Since both *lamberti* and *marokkensis* were proposed in the same publication (Pieh and Perälä 2004), they invoked the principle of first reviser and chose *marokkensis* as the valid name.

43. *Testudo* or *Agrionemys horsfieldii*: A recent study by Hirschfeld et al. (2008) showed that carpal osteological characters used previously to elevate the subspecies *kazachstanica* and *rustamovi* to species level are ontogenetically variable. In addition, Fritz et al. (2009a) have demonstrated the presence of three major mitochondrial haplotype clades that do not correspond well with the presently understood geographic distribution of the three cur-

rently recognized morphologically-defined subspecies. Whether or not to continue to recognize *kazachstanica* and *rustamovi* as distinct subspecies remains uncertain, but we retain them on the list pending further analysis and resolution.

44. *Lissemys punctata*: Rohilla et al. (2009) demonstrated some geographic differentiation in allozymes in this wide-ranging taxon.

45. *Wollumbinia* or *Myuchelys*: Thomson and Georges (2009) described the new genus *Myuchelys* for these taxa (but not including *dorsii* Wells 2009), choosing not to recognize the previous description of *Wollumbinia* Wells 2007c as nomenclaturally available. Whether Wells' work, distributed online without adequate hardcopy dissemination, is nomenclaturally available needs to be decided by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, and we therefore list both names.

46. *Wollumbinia* or *Myuchelys dorsii*: Wells (2009) described the new species *Wollumbinia dorsii*, but whether the name is nomenclaturally available is open to question, as the description was distributed online without adequate hardcopy dissemination. As Australian chelid taxonomy is in a state of flux and the validity of Wells' multiple papers in his Australian Biodiversity Record is under question, we list the name here. However, we make no determination as to its validity either nomenclaturally or taxonomically.

47. *Wollumbinia* or *Myuchelys latisternum*: Wells (2009) resurrected the taxon *Wollumbinia spinosa* (originally *Euchelymys spinosa* Gray 1871a) as a separate valid species, based on the supposed distinctiveness of the single holotype without known locality data collected in 1866 (as noted by Cann 1998). Whether this resurrection will be accepted as valid is open to question, as no further specimens of the taxon have been identified and its distribution is unknown. We therefore retain *spinosa* as a junior synonym of *latisternum* pending further data.

48. *Podocnemididae*: Vargas-Ramirez et al. (2008) performed mitochondrial and nuclear genetic analysis of all eight extant species and demonstrated strong support for the Madagascan genus *Erymnochelys* being sister to a strongly monophyletic South American *Podocnemis*, and the South American *Peltocephalus* being sister to *Erymnochelys* + *Podocnemis*. This phylogenetic analysis renders the occasionally used subfamilial clade name *Podocnemidinae* Broin 1988 (for *Podocnemis* and *Peltocephalus*) paraphyletic.

49. *Podocnemis unifilis*: As we noted in our previous two checklists (TTWG 2007b; Rhodin et al. 2008), most authors since Troschel 1848 have used the name *unifilis* for this species (the yellow-spotted river turtle), though some early authors erroneously used the epithet *dumeriliana* Schweigger 1812. Recently, the name *unifilis* was referred to the synonymy of *cayennensis* Schweigger 1812 by David (1994), but the latter name has historically been used for what is now recognized as *P. erythrocephala* (the red-headed Amazon River turtle) (Mittermeier and Wilson, 1974). Bour (2006a) then redescribed what he concluded to be one of the original three specimens used by Schweigger in his concept of *cayennensis* and designated it as lectotype, but noted that this specimen was actually a representative of the taxon currently known as *unifilis*, and he recommended that the name *cayennensis* therefore be used instead of *unifilis*. However, since the measurements of the lectotype provided by Bour do not correspond exactly with those originally provided by Schweigger, and since Schweigger evidently had examined three specimens for his description, it remains unclear whether the lectotype has been correctly identified. In view of the long history of stable usage of the epithet *unifilis* for the yellow-spotted river turtle, we recommend its continued usage; suppression of *cayennensis* by petition to the ICZN may be needed for nomenclatural stabilization.

## LITERATURE CITED

This bibliography is divided into two sections. The first section is for all primary taxonomic literature cited in this checklist, including all new taxa, replacement names (*nomina nova*), genera, and suprageneric names. The second section is for secondary taxonomic literature cited only in the current checklist annotations, and includes taxonomic revisions and related publications that do not contain primary taxonomic citations noted in this checklist.

### PRIMARY TAXONOMIC LITERATURE

- ADLER, K.K. 1962. A new name for a Chinese turtle, genus *Clemmys*. *Nat. Hist. Bull. Siam Soc.* 20(2):135.
- AGASSIZ, L. 1846. *Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis*. Solothurn: Jent and Gassmann, 393 pp.
- AGASSIZ, L. 1857. Contributions to the Natural History of the United States of America. First Monograph. Volume I. Part I. Essay on Classification. Part II. North American Testudinata. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 452 pp.
- AHL, E. 1932. Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkröte aus Australien. *Sitzungsber. Ges. Naturforsch. Freunde Berlin* 1932(1/3):127–129.
- ANDERSON, J. 1875. Description of some new Asiatic mammals and Chelonia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4)16:282–285.
- ANDERSON, J. 1879 [“1878”]. Anatomical and Zoological Researches, Comprising an Account of the Zoological Results of the Two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. London: Bernard Quaritch, Vol. I, 985 pp., Vol. II, pls.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1906. *Testudo baluchiorum*, a new species. *J. Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 2(3):75–76.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1912a. The Indian mud-turtles (Trionychidae). *Records of the Indian Museum* 7(2):151–180.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1912b. The aquatic chelonians of the Mahanaddi and its tributaries. *Records of the Indian Museum* 7(3):261–266.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1913. The tortoises of Chota Nagpur. *Records of the Indian Museum* 9(5):63–78.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1915a. Notes on some Indian Chelonia. *Records of the Indian Museum* 11(11):189–195.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1915b. Herpetological notes and descriptions. *Records of the Indian Museum* 11(19):341–347.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1918. Chelonia and Batrachia of the Inlé Lake. *Records of the Indian Museum* 14:67–69.
- ANTENBRINK-VETTER, S. AND VETTER, H. 1998. Neuer Name für altbekannte Schildkröten. *Schildkröten* II/98:3–5.
- BABCOCK, H.L. 1937. A new subspecies of the red-bellied terrapin *Pseudemys rubriventris* (LeConte). *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society for Natural History* 8:293.
- BAIRD, S.F. AND GIRARD, C. 1852. Descriptions of new species of reptiles, collected by the U.S. Exploring Expedition under the command of Capt. Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. First Part.—Including the species from the western coast of America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1852:174–177.
- BARBOUR, T. 1935. A new *Pseudemys* from Cat Island, Bahamas. *Occasional Papers Boston Society of Natural History* 8:205–206.
- BARBOUR, T. AND CARR, A.F., JR. 1938. Another Bahamian fresh-water tortoise. *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club* 17:75–76.
- BARBOUR, T. AND CARR, A.F., JR. 1940. Antillean terrapins. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 54(5):381–415.
- BARBOUR, T. AND CARR, A.F., JR. 1941. Terrapin from Grand Cayman. *Proceedings of the New England Zoology Club* 18:57–60.
- BARTLETT, E. 1895a. Notes on the chelonians, tortoises, and turtles found in Borneo and the adjacent islands. [2]. *Sarawak Gazette*, 1 Feb 1895:29–30.
- BARTLETT, E. 1895b. The ethnological, zoological and botanical note-book of Sarawak, being notes reprinted from the “*Sarawak Gazette*”, 1894–95. Volume 1. Anching, Sarawak: Government Printing Office.
- BARTLETT, E. 1896. The ethnological, zoological and botanical note-book of Sarawak, being notes reprinted from the “*Sarawak Gazette*”, 1894–95. Volume 2. Anching, Sarawak: Government Printing Office.
- BATSCHE, A.J.G.C. 1788. Versuch einer Anleitung zur Kenntniss und Geschichte der Thiere und Mineralien. Erster Theil. Allgemeine Geschichte der Natur; besondere der Säugthiere, Vögeln, Amphibien und Fische. Jena: Akademischen Buchhandlung, 528 pp.
- BATSCHE, A.J.G.C. 1796. Umriss der gesammten Naturgeschichte. Jena: Christian Ernst Gabler, Vol. 1, 288 pp.
- BAUR, G. 1888a. Osteologische Notizen über Reptilien. Fortsetzung III. *Zoologische Anzeiger* 11(285):417–424.
- BAUR, G. 1888b. Osteologische Notizen über Reptilien. Fortsetzung IV. *Zoologische Anzeiger* 11(291):591–597.
- BAUR, G. 1888c. Notes on the American Trionychidae. *American Naturalist* 22:1121–1122.
- BAUR, G. 1889. The gigantic land tortoises of the Galapagos Islands. *American Naturalist* 23(276):1039–1057.
- BAUR, G. 1890a. Two new species of tortoises from the south. *Science* 16:262–263.
- BAUR, G. 1890b. An apparently new species of *Chelys*. *American Naturalist* 24:967–968.
- BAUR, G. 1891. The very peculiar tortoise, *Carettochelys* Ramsay, from New Guinea. *Science* 17:190.
- BAUR, G. 1893a. Notes on the classification and taxonomy of the Testudinata. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 31:210–225.
- BAUR, G. 1893b. Notes on the classification of the Cryptodira. *American Naturalist* 27:672–674.
- BAUR, G. 1893c. Two new species of North American Testudinata. *American Naturalist* 27:675–677.
- BAUR, G. 1896. Der Schädel einer neuen grossen Schildkröte (*Adelochelys*) aus dem zoologischen Museum in München. *Anat. Anz.* 12:314–319.
- BAUR, G. 1925. [*Kinosternon abaxillare*]. In: Stejneger, L. New species and subspecies of American turtles. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science* 15:462–463.
- BECHSTEIN, J.M. 1800. Herrn De la Cepede’s Naturgeschichte der Amphibien oder der eyerlegenden vierfusigen Thiere und der Schlangen. Erster Band. Weimar: Comptoir, 524 pp.
- BEDRIAGA, J. VON. 1881. Die Amphibien und Reptilien Griechenlands. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Natural. Moscou* 56:278–344.
- BELL, T. 1825a. A monograph of the tortoises having a moveable sternum, with remarks on their arrangement and affinities. *Zoological Journal* 2:299–310.
- BELL, T. 1825b. [*Sternotherus*]. In: Gray, J.E. A synopsis of the genera of reptiles and amphibia, with a description of some new species. *Annals of Philosophy* (2)10:193–217.
- BELL, T. 1826. Description of a new species of *Terrapene*; with further observations on *T. carolina* and *T. maculata*. *Zoological Journal* 2:484–486.
- BELL, T. 1827. On two new genera of land tortoises. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 15:392–401.
- BELL, T. 1828a. Descriptions of three new species of land tortoises. *Zoological Journal* 3:419–421.
- BELL, T. 1828b. On *Hydraspis*, a new genus of freshwater tortoises, of the family Emydidae. *Zoological Journal* 3(12):511–513.
- BELL, T. 1828c. Characters of the order, families, and genera of the Testudinata. *Zoological Journal* 3(12):513–516.

- BELL, T. 1830a. [*Emys decussata*]. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., pp. 76, pl. [Published Sep 1830].
- BELL, T. 1830b. [*Chelys (Hydraspis) lata*]. In: Gray, J.E. A Synopsis of the Species of the Class Reptilia. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. Supplement. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., p. 17 [Published Dec 1830].
- BELL, T. 1834. Characters of a new genus of freshwater tortoise (*Cyclemys*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1834:17.
- BELL, T. 1835. [*Emys irrigata*]. In: Duméril, A.M.C. and Bibron, G. Erpétologie Générale ou Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Roret, pp. 276–279.
- BENNETT, E.T. 1836. [*Testudo whitei*]. In: White, G. The Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne. London: J. and A. Arch, 640 pp. [p. 361].
- BERRY, J.F. AND IVERSON, J.B. 1980. A new species of mud turtle, genus *Kinosternon*, from Oaxaca, Mexico. Journal of Herpetology 14(4):313–320.
- BERRY, J.F. AND LEGLER, J.M. 1980. A new turtle (genus *Kinosternon*) from northwestern Mexico. Contrib. Sci. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Ang. County 325:1–12.
- BERRY, J.F., SEIDEL, M.E., AND IVERSON, J.B. 1996. [*Kinosternon chimalhuaca*]. In: Rogner, M. Schildkröten 2. Hürtgenwald: Heidi-Rogner-Verlag, pp. 23–24.
- BERTHOLD, A.A. 1827. Latreilles natürliche Familien des Thierreichs aus dem Französichen mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen. Weimer, 604 pp.
- BIBRON, G. AND BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, J.B. 1832. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, pp. 1–209.
- BIBRON, G. AND BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, J.B. 1833. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, Atlas, pl. 9.
- BLAINVILLE, H.D. 1816. Prodrome d'une nouvelle distribution systematique du regne animal. Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris 1816:113–124.
- BLANCK, T., MCCORD, W.P., AND LE, M. 2006. On the variability of *Cuora trifasciata* (Bell, 1825); the rediscovery of the type specimen, with descriptions of a new *Cuora* species and subspecies, and remarks on the distribution, habitat and vulnerability of these species (Reptilia: Testudines: Geoemydidae). Frankfurt: Edition Chimaira, 153 pp.
- BLanford, W.T. 1870. Notes on some reptilia and amphibia from central India. J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 39:335–376.
- BLUMENBACH, J.F. 1779. Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. Ed. 1. Part 1. Göttingen: J.C. Dieterich, 448 pp.
- BLYTH, E. 1853. Notices and descriptions of various reptiles, new or little known. J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 22:639–655. BLYTH, E. 1856. Notabilia contained in the collections presented by Capt. Berdmore and Mr. Theobald. J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 24:713–723.
- BLYTH, E. 1859. Proceedings of the Society. J. Asiatic. Soc. Bengal 27:281. BLYTH, E. 1863. A collection of sundries from different parts of Burma. Report on the collections presented by Capt. Berdmore and Mr. Theobald. J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 32:78–90.
- BOCOURT, M.F. 1868. Description de quelques chelonians nouveaux appartenant à la faune Mexicaine. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Paris (5)10:121–122.
- BOCOURT, M.F. 1876a. [*Emys grayi*, Dum. and Bocourt, altered to *Emys umbra*]. Journal of Zoology (Paris) 5:26.
- BOCOURT, M.F. 1876b. Note sur quelques reptiles de l'Isthme de Tehuantepec (Mexique) donnés par M. Sumichrast au Museum. Journal of Zoology (Paris) 5:386–411.
- BODDAERT, P. 1770. Brief van de kraakbeenige schildpad. Epistola de testudine cartilaginea. Amsterdam: Kornelis van Tongerlo, 39 pp.
- BODENHEIMER, F.S. 1935. Animal Life in Palestine. Jerusalem, 235 pp.
- BOETTGER, O. 1893. Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt-am-Main. I. Teil (Rhynchocephalen, Schildkröten, Krokodile, Eidechsen, Chamäleons). Frankfurt: Knauer, 160 pp.
- BOETTGER, O. 1894. Materialien zur herpetologischen Fauna von China III. I. Liste der von der Insel Hainan bekannten kriechtiere. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 25:129–136.
- BOGERT, C.M. 1943. A new box turtle from southeastern Sonora, Mexico. American Museum Novitates 1226:1–7.
- BOHLS, J. 1895. Bemerkung zur Eintheilung der Chelydidae. Zoologische Anzeiger 18:51–53.
- BONAPARTE, C.L. 1832. Versuch einer methodischen Eintheilung der Wirbelthiere. Isis v. Oken 25:283–320.
- BONAPARTE, C.L. 1836. Cheloniorum Tabula Analytica. Rome, 9 pp.
- BONNATERRE, P.J. 1789. Tableau Encyclopédique et Méthodique des Trois Règnes de la Nature. Erpétologie. Paris: Panckoucke, Hôtel de Thou, 70 pp.
- BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, J.B. 1804. Voyage dans les Quatre Principales Îles des Mers d'Afrique. Paris, Vol. 2, p. 308, Atlas, pl. 36.
- BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, J.B. 1833. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, Atlas, pl. 6.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1886a. On the South-African tortoises allied to *Testudo geometrica*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1886:540–542.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1886b. A synopsis of the reptiles and batrachians of the Province Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5)18:423–445.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1887. On a new family of pleurodiran turtles. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5)19:170–172.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1888a. Description of a new land-tortoise from South Africa, from a specimen living in the Society's Gardens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1888:251.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1888b. On the chelydoid chelonians of New Guinea. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova (2)6:449–452.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1889. Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). London: Trustees of the Museum, 311 pp.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1891. On the skull of an extinct land-tortoise from Mauritius indicating a new species (*Testudo microtympanum*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1891:4–5.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1895a. Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi affluenti compiuta dal Cap. V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892–93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geographica Italiana. Risultati zoologici. Rettili e Batraci. Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova (2)15:9–18.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1895b. On the American box turtles. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6)15:330–331.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1897a. Description of a new genus and species of tortoise from Borneo. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6)19:468–469.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1897b. Description of a new tortoise of the genus *Sternotherus*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London

- 1897:919.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1902a. Descriptions of new batrachians and reptiles from northwestern Ecuador. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7)9:51–57.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1902b. A list of the fishes, batrachians, and reptiles collected by Mr. J. Folliott Darling in Mashonaland, with descriptions of new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 2:13–18.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1903a. Report on the batrachians and reptiles. In: Annandale, N. and Robinson, H.C. (Eds.). *Fasciculi Malayenses: Anthropological and Zoological Results of an Expedition to Perak and the Siamese Malay States, 1901–1902. Zoology*. Liverpool: Univ. Press., pp. 131–170.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1903b. On a collection of batrachians and reptiles from the interior of Cape Colony. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7)12:215–217.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1906. Descriptions of new reptiles from Yunnan. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7)17:567–568.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1907. A new tortoise from Travancore. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 17:560–564.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1913. On a collection of batrachians and reptiles made by Dr. H.G.F. Spurrell, F.Z.S., in the Choco, Colombia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1913(4):1019–1038.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1920. Une tortue extraordinaire: *Testudo loveridgii*, sp.n. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 170:263–266.
- BOULENGER, G.A. 1921. Description of a new land tortoise from northern Persia. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 27:251–252.
- BOUR, R. 1973. Contribution à la connaissance de *Phrynops nasutus* (Schweigger: 1812) et *Phrynopstuberculatus* (Luederwaldt: 1926). Description d'une nouvelle sous-espèce originaire du Paraguay, *Phrynopstuberculatus vanderhaegei* (Testudinata – Pleurodira – Chelidae). Bull. Soc. Zool. France 98(1):175–190.
- BOUR, R. 1978. Les tortues des Mascareignes; description d'une espèce nouvelle d'après un document (Mémoires de l'Académie) de 1737 dans lequel le crâne est figuré. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences 287D:491–493.
- BOUR, R. 1979. Les tortues actuelles de Madagascar (République malgache): liste systématique et description de deux sous-espèces nouvelles (Reptilia–Testudines). Bull. Soc. Etud. Sci. Anjou 10(1978)[1979]:141–154.
- BOUR, R. 1982. Contribution à la connaissance des tortues terrestres des Seychelles: définition du genre endémique et description d'une espèce nouvelle probablement originaire des îles grantiennes et bord de l'extinction. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences 295:117–122.
- BOUR, R. 1983. Trois populations endémiques du genre *Pelusios* (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae) aux îles Seychelles; relations avec les espèces africaines et malgaches. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (4)5A:343–382.
- BOUR, R. 1984. Note sur *Pelusios williamsi* Laurent, 1965 (Chelonii, Pelomedusinae). Rev. Fr. Aquariol. 11:27–32.
- BOUR, R. 1986. Note sur *Pelusios adansonii* (Schweigger, 1812) et sur une nouvelle espèce affine du Kenya (Chelonii, Pelomedusidae). Stud. Palaeocheloniol. 2:23–54.
- BOUR, R. 1996. Une nouvelle espèce de tortue terrestre dans le Péloponnèse (Grèce). Dumerilia 2(1995)[1996]:23–54.
- BOUR, R. 2000. Une nouvelle espèce de *Pelusios* du Gabon (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae). Manouria 3(8):1–32.
- BOUR, R. AND MARAN, J. 1999. Taxinomie de *Mauremys leprosa* (Schweigger, 1812) dans le sud du Maroc: la "tortue aux yeux bleus" (Reptilia, Chelonii, Geoemydidae). Manouria 1(2)(1998) [1999]:22–52.
- BOUR, R. AND MARAN, J. 2003. Une nouvelle espèce de *Pelusios* de Côte d'Ivoire (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae). Manouria 6(21):24–43.
- BOUR, R. AND ZAHER, H. 2005. A new species of *Mesoclemmys*, from the open formations of northeastern Brazil (Chelonii, Chelidae). Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia 45:295–311.
- BOURRET, R. 1939a. Notes herpetologiques sur l'Indochine française. XVI. Tortues de la collection du Laboratoire des Sciences Naturelles de l'Université. Description d'une espèce nouvelle. Annexe Bull. Gen. Instr. Publ. 1939:1–34.
- BOURRET, R. 1939b. Notes herpetologiques sur l'Indochine française. XVIII. Reptiles et batraciens reçus au Laboratoire des Sciences Naturelles de l'Université au cours de l'année 1939. Descriptions de quatre espèces et d'une variété nouvelles. Annexe Bull. Gen. Instr. Publ. 1939:1–40.
- BOURRET, R. 1941. Notes herpetologiques sur l'Indochine française. XXI. Reptiles et batraciens reçus au Laboratoire des Sciences Naturelles de l'Université au cours de l'année 1940. Description d'une espèce fossile nouvelle. Annexe Bull. Gen. Instr. Publ. 1941:1–16.
- BRAMBLE, D.M. 1982. *Scaptochelys*: generic revision and evolution of gopher tortoises. Copeia 1982(4):852–867.
- BRANCH, W.R. 2007. A new species of tortoise of the genus *Homopus* (Chelonia: Testudinidae) from southern Namibia. African Journal of Herpetology 56:1–21.
- BRANDT, J.F. 1857. Observationes quadam ad generis *Trionychum* species duas novas spectantes. Bull. Acad. Imper. Sci. St. Petersbourg Cl. Phys.–Mathemat. 16:110–111.
- BRIMLEY, C.S. 1928. Two new terrapins of the genus *Pseudemys* from the southern states. J. Elisha Mitch. Sci. Soc. 44:66–69.
- BROADLEY, D.G. 1981. A review of the genus *Pelusios* Wagler in southern Africa (Pleurodira: Pelomedusidae). Occas. Pap. Nat. Mus. Rhodesia B. Nat. Sci. 6(9):633–686.
- BRONGNIART, A. 1800. Essai d'une classification naturelle des reptiles. [2]. Bull. Sci. Soc. Philomatique 3(2):81–82, 89–91.
- BRONGNIART, A. 1805. Essai d'une classification naturelle des reptiles. [3]. Mem. Inst. Sci. Lett. Arts. Sci. Math. Phys. 1:587–637.
- BRUGUIÈRE, J.G. 1792. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de tortue de Cayenne. Journal d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 1(7):253–261.
- BURMEISTER, C.H.C. 1837. Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. I. Mineralogie und Botanik. II. Zoologie. Berlin, 858 pp.
- CAGLE, F.R. 1953. Two new subspecies of *Graptemys pseudogeographica*. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan 546:1–17.
- CAGLE, F.R. 1954. Two new species of the genus *Graptemys*. Tulane Studies in Zoology 1:167–186.
- CALDWELL, D.K. 1962. Sea turtles in Baja California waters (with special reference to those of the Gulf of California), and the description of a new subspecies of northeastern Pacific green turtle. Los Angeles County Contr. Sci. 61:1–31.
- CALINESCU, R. 1931. Contributini sistematica si Zoogeografica la studini Amphibidor si Reptilidor din Romania. Mem. Sect. Stiin. Acad. Romania 3(7):119–291. [in Romanian]
- CANN, J. 1997a. Georges short-necked turtle. Monitor (J. Victorian Herp. Soc.) 9(1):18–23, 31–32.
- CANN, J. 1997b. The northern yellow-faced turtle. Monitor (J. Victorian Herp. Soc.) 9(1):24–35.
- CANN, J. 1997c. Irwin's turtle. Monitor (J. Victorian Herp. Soc.) 9(1):36–40, 31–32.
- CANN, J. 1997d. Kuchling's turtle. Monitor (J. Victorian Herp. Soc.) 9(1):41–44, 32.
- CANN, J. 1998. Australian Freshwater Turtles. Singapore: Beaumont Publ., 292 pp.

- CANN, J. AND LEGLER, J.M. 1994. The Mary River tortoise: a new genus and species of short-necked chelid from Queensland, Australia (Testudines; Pleurodira). *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 1(2):81–96.
- CANN, J., MCCORD, W.P., AND JOSEPH-OUNI, M. 2003. [*Emydura macquarii emmotti* ssp. nov.] In: McCord, W.P., Cann, J., and Joseph-Ouni, M. Ataxonomic assessment of *Emydura* (Testudines: Chelidae) with descriptions of new subspecies from Queensland, Australia. *Reptilia* (GB) (Barcelona) 27:60–61.
- CANTOR, T. 1842. General features of Chusan, with remarks on the flora and fauna of that island. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (1)9:265–278, 361–370, 481–493.
- CANTOR, T. 1847. Catalogue of reptiles inhabiting the Malayan peninsula and islands. *J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal* 16:607–656, 897–952, 1026–1078.
- CARR, A.F., JR. 1937. A new turtle from Florida, with notes on *Pseudemys floridana mobiliensis* (Holbrook). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* 348:1–7.
- CARR, A.F., JR. 1938a. *Pseudemys nelsoni*, a new turtle from Florida. *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History* 8:305–310.
- CARR, A.F., JR. 1938b. A new subspecies of *Pseudemys floridana* with notes on the *floridana* complex. *Copeia* 1938(3):105–109.
- CARR, A.F., JR. 1942. A new *Pseudemys* from Sonora, Mexico. *American Museum Novitates* 1181:1–4.
- CARR, A.F., JR. AND MARCHAND, L.J. 1942. A new turtle from the Chipola River, Florida. *Proceedings of the New England Zoology Club* 20:95–100.
- CATESBY, M. 1771. The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and Bahama Islands. Folio 2. Edited by G. Edwards. London.
- CHANG, T.H. 1929. Notes on an apparently new or rarely known hard-shelled turtle from Fuchow. *Contributions of the Biological Laboratory of the Science Society of China*, Nanking 5(1):1–5.
- CHKHIVADZE, V.M. 1970. [On the origin of the modern Palaearctic land tortoises]. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Georgian SSR (Soobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR)* 57(1):245–247. [in Russian]
- CHKHIVADZE, V.M. 1988. O sistematiceskom polozhenii sobre-mennykh sukhoputnykh cherekakh srednei Azii i Kazakhstana. [Taxonomic status of modern land tortoise of Middle Asia and Kazakhstan]. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Georgian SSR (Soobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR)* 14(2):110–114. [in Russian]
- CHKHIVADZE, V.M. AND BAKRADZE, M.A. 1991. [On the systematic position of the Recent land turtle from the Araxes Valley]. *Trudy Tbilissk. Gosudarstven. Univ. Tbilisi* 305:59–63. [in Russian]
- CHKHIVADZE, V.M. AND BAKRADZE, M.A. 2002. Novyi podvid sukhoputnoi cherekakhi iz Dagestana. *Trudy Inst. Zool. Akad. Nauk Gruzii* 21:276–279. [in Russian]
- CHKHIVADZE, V.M. AND TUNIYEV, B.S. 1986. [On the taxonomic status of modern land tortoise of the western Transcaucasus]. *Bull. Acad. Sci. Georgian SSR (Soobshch. Akad. Nauk Gruz. SSR)* 124(3):617–620. [in Russian]
- CHKHIVADZE, V.M., AMIRANASHVILI, N.G., AND ATAEV, C.A. 1990. Noviy podvid sukhoputnoi cherekakhi iz yugo-zapadnovo Turkmenistana. [A new subspecies of tortoise from southwestern Turkmenistan]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk. Turk. SSR Ser. Biol. Nauk* 1:72–75. [in Russian]
- COCTEAU, J.T. 1838. [*Caouana*]. In: Cocteau, J.T. and Bibron, G. *Reptilia*. In: Sagra, D. *Ramon de la Historia fisica, politica y natural de la Isla de Cuba*. Vol. 4. *Reptiles y Peces*; pp. 1–143.
- COCTEAU, J.T. AND BIBRON, G. 1838. *Reptilia*. In: Sagra, D. *Ramon de la Historia fisica, politica y natural de la Isla de Cuba*. Vol. 4. *Reptiles y Peces*; pp. 1–143.
- CONANT, R. AND GOIN, C.J. 1948. A new subspecies of soft-shelled turtle from the central United States, with comments on the application of the name *Amyda*. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 510:1–19.
- COOPER, J.G. 1863. Description of *Xerobates agassizii*. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco* 2:118–123.
- COPE, E.D. 1860. Notes and descriptions of foreign reptiles. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 11:294–297.
- COPE, E.D. 1864. On the limits and relations of the Raniformes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 16:181–183.
- COPE, E.D. 1865. Third contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 17:185–198.
- COPE, E.D. 1868a. An examination of the Reptilia and Batrachia obtained by the Orton expedition to Ecuador and the upper Amazon, with notes on other species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 20:96–140.
- COPE, E.D. 1868b. On the origin of genera. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 20:242–300.
- COPE, E.D. 1869. Synopsis of extinct Batrachia, Reptilia and Aves of North America. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 14:1–124.
- COPE, E.D. 1870. Seventh contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 11(1869)[1870]:147–169.
- COPE, E.D. 1871. On the homologies of some of the cranial bones of the Reptilia, and on the systematic arrangement of the class. *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science* 1870(19)[1871]:194–247.
- COPE, E.D. 1872. Synopsis of the species of the Chelydrinae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1872:22–29.
- COPE, E.D. 1876. On the Batrachia and Reptilia of Costa Rica with notes on the herpetology and ichthyology of Nicaragua and Peru. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2)8(4)1875[1876]:93–154.
- COPE, E.D. 1885. A contribution to the herpetology of Mexico. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 22:379–404.
- COPE, E.D. 1887. Catalogue of Batrachia and Reptilia of Central America and Mexico. *Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum* 32:1–98.
- COPE, E.D. 1895. Taylor on box turtles. *American Naturalist* 29:756–757.
- CORNALIA, E. 1849. *Vertebratorum Synopsis in Museo Mediolanense Extantium. Modoetia: Corbetta*, 16 pp.
- COUTINHO, J.M. DA S. 1868. Sur les tortues de l'Amazone. *Bull. Soc. Impér. Zool. Acclim.* (2)5:147–166.
- CRAGIN, F.W. 1894. Herpetological notes from Kansas and Texas. *Colorado Coll. Studies* 5:37–39.
- CUVIER, G.L.C.F.D. 1816. *Le Règne Animal Distribué d'après son Organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée*. Edition 1. Tome II. Paris: Deterville, 532 pp.
- CUVIER, G.L.C.F.D. 1825. *Recherches sur les Ossemens Fossiles, où l'on rétablit les caractères de plusieurs animaux dont les révolutions du globe ont détruit les espèces*. 2nd ed. Paris: Dufour et d'Ocagne, 5(2):1–547.
- CUVIER, G.L.C.F.D. 1829. *Le Règne Animal Distribué d'après son Organisation. Nouvelle Edition [Ed. 2], Revue et Augmente*. Paris: Deterville, Tome II, 405 pp.
- DA CUNHA, O.R. 1970. Uma nova subespécie de quelônio, *Kinosternon*

- scorpioides carajasensis* da Serra dos Carajás, Pará. Bol. Mus. Paraense Emilio Goeldi (73):1–11.
- DAUDIN, F.M. 1801. Histoire Naturelle, Generale et Particuliere, des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp.
- DE SOLA, C.R. 1930. The Liebespiel of *Testudo vandenburgi*, a new name for the mid-Albemarle Island Galapagos tortoise. Copeia 1930(3):79–80.
- DERANIYAGALA, P.E.P. 1933. The loggerhead turtles (Carettae) of Ceylon. Ceylon Journal of Science 18B:59–70.
- DERANIYAGALA, P.E.P. 1939. The Tetrapod Reptiles of Ceylon. Volume 1. Testudinates and Crocodilians. London: Dulau Co., 412 pp.
- DERANIYAGALA, P.E.P. 1948. Some scientific results of two visits to Africa. Spolia Zeylanica 25(2):1–42.
- DIEMOS, A.C., PARHAM, J.F., STUART, B.L., AND BROWN, R. 2005. The phylogenetic position of the recently rediscovered Philippine forest turtle (Bataguridae: *Heosemys leytensis*). Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 56:31–41.
- DOLLO, L. 1886. Première note sur les chéloniens du Bruxellien (Eocène moyen) de la Belgique. Bull. Mus. Roy. Hist. Natur. Belg. 4:75–96.
- DONNDORFF, J.A. 1798. Zoologische Beyträge zur XIII. Ausgabe des Linneischen Natursystems. Dritter Band. Amphibien und Fische. Leipzig: Weidmannschen Buchhandlung, 980 pp.
- DUCK, H.D. 2000. [Turtles in Hoan Kiem Lake, new species for science]. Khaoco Hoc [Archaeology Magazine], Vietnam 4:104–111. [in Vietnamese]
- DUERDEN, J.E. 1906. South African tortoises of the genus *Hopomops*, with description of a new species. Rec. Albany Mus. 1:405–411.
- DUGÉS, A.A.D. 1888. Erpetología del Valle de Mexico. Naturaleza (2):197–146.
- DUMÉRIL, A.H.A. 1852. Description des reptiles nouveaux ou imprudemment connus de la collection du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle et remarques sur la classification et les caractères des reptiles. Première Mémoire. Ordre des chéloniens et premières familles de l'ordre des sauriens (crocodiliens et cameleoniens). Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris 6:209–264.
- DUMÉRIL, A.H.A. 1856. Note sur les reptiles du Gabon. Revue Magasin Zool. Pure Appliquée Paris (2):369–384.
- DUMÉRIL, A.H.A. AND BOUCOURT, M.F. 1870. Observations sur les reptiles et les batraciens de la Région Centrale de l'Amérique. In: Dumeril, A., M. Bocourt, and F. Mocquard. Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. Recherches zoologiques. Troisième Partie. Première Section. Études sur les reptiles, pp.1–32.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. 1806. Zoologie Analytique, ou Méthode Naturelle de Classification des Animaux. Paris: Perronneau, 344 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. AND BIBRON, G. 1834. Erpétologie Générale ou Histoire Naturelle Complète des Reptiles. Tome Premier. Paris: Roret, 439 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. AND BIBRON, G. 1835. Erpétologie Générale ou Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Roret, 680 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. AND BIBRON, G. 1851. [*Emys areolata*, *Emys bernardii*, *Cinosternon leucostomum*, *Cinosternon cruentatum*]. In: Duméril, A.M.C. and Duméril, A.H.A. Catalogue Méthodique de la Collection des Reptiles (Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris). Paris: Gide and Baudry, 224 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, A.M.C. AND DUMÉRIL, A.H.A. 1851. Catalogue Méthodique de la Collection des Reptiles (Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris). Paris: Gide and Baudry, 224 pp.
- DUNN, E.R. 1917. Reptile and amphibian collections from the North Carolina mountains, with especial reference to salamanders. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 37:593–634.
- DUNN, E.R. 1930. A new *Geoemyda* from Costa Rica. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club 12:31–34.
- DÜRIGEN, B. 1897. Deutschlands Amphibien und Reptilien. Magdeburg (Creutz), 676 pp.
- EICHWALD, C.E. VON. 1831. Zoologia Specialis quam Expositis Animalibus. Pars Posterior. Vilna: J. Zawadzki, 404 pp.
- ERNST, C.H. 1978. A revision of the neotropical turtle genus *Callopsis* (Testudines: Emydidae: Batagurinae). Herpetologica 34(2):113–134.
- ERNST, C.H. 1984. Geographic variation in the neotropical turtle, *Platemys platycephala*. Journal of Herpetology 17(4)(1983) [1984]:345–355.
- ERNST, C.H. 1988. *Cuora mccordi*, a new Chinese box turtle from Guangxi Province. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 101:466–470.
- ERNST, C.H. AND LOVICH, J.E. 1990. A new species of *Cuora* (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae) from the Ryukyu Islands. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 103:26–34.
- ERNST, C.H. AND McCORD, W.P. 1987. Two new turtles from southeast Asia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 100:624–628.
- ESCHSCHOLTZ, J.F. VON. 1829. Zoologischer Atlas, enthaltend Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, während des Flottcapitains von Kotzebue zweiter Reise um die Welt, auf Russisch–Kaiserlich Kreigsschupp Predpriorietä in den Jahren 1823–1826. Berlin: G. Reimer, Part I, pp.17+15.
- FAN, T.H. 1931. Preliminary report of reptiles from Yaoshan, Kwangsi, China. Bull. Dept. Biol. Coll. Sci. Sun Yat-sen Univ. 11:1–154.
- FANG, P.W. 1934. Notes on some chelonians of China. Sinensis 4(7):145–200.
- FERMIN, P. 1765. Histoire Naturelle de la Hollande Equinoxiale, ou Description des Animaux, Plantes, Fruits, et Autres Curiosités Naturelles, qui se Trouvent dans la Colonie de Surinam. Amsterdam: M. Magerus, 240 pp.
- FERREIRA, J.B. 1897. Sobre alguns reptis ultimamente enviados a seccao zoologica do Museu de Lisboa. J. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. Lisboa (2)5(18):111–116.
- FISCHER, J.G. 1872. *Staurotypus marmoratus* n.sp. Arch. Naturgesch. 38(1):265–272.
- FITZINGER, L.J. 1826. Neue Classification der Reptilien, nach ihren Natürlichen Verwandtschaften nebst einer Verwandtschafts-Tafel und einem Verzeichnisse der Reptilien-Sammlung des k.k. Zoologischen Museum zu Wien. Wien: J.G. Hübner Verlagen., 66 pp.
- FITZINGER, L.J. 1835. Entwurf einer systematischen Anordnung der Schildkröten nach den Grundsätzen der natürlichen Methode. Ann. Mus. Naturgesch. Wien 1:105–128.
- FITZINGER, L.J. 1843. Systema Reptilium. Fasciculus Primus: Amblyglossae. Vindobonae: Braumuller und Seidel, 106 pp.
- FITZSIMONS, V.F.M. 1932. Preliminary descriptions of new forms of South African Reptilia and Amphibia, from the Vernay-Lang Kalahari Expedition, 1930. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 15:35–40.
- FITZSIMONS, V.F.M. 1938. Transvaal Museum Expedition to South-West Africa and Little Namaqualand, May to August 1937. Reptiles and Batrachians. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 19:153–209.
- FLEMING, J. 1822. The Philosophy of Zoology. London: Hurst, Robinson.
- FLEMING, J. 1828. A History of British Animals. Edinburgh, 568 pp.
- FOLKERTS, G.W. AND MOUNT, R.H. 1969. A new subspecies of the turtle *Graptemys nigrinoda* Cagle. Copeia 1969(4):677–682.
- FORSSKÅL, P. 1775. Descriptiones Animalium: Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermium; quae in Itinere Orientali Observavit. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr. Hauniae [Copenhagen]: Möller, 164 pp.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1906. Some cold-blooded vertebrates of the Florida

- Keys. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 58:77–113.
- FREIBERG, M.A. 1936. Una nueva tortuga del norte Argentino. *Physis* 12:169–171.
- FREIBERG, M.A. 1945. Una nueva especie de tortuga del genero *Platemys* Wagler. *Physis* 20:19–23.
- FREIBERG, M.A. 1969. Una nueva subespecie de *Pseudemys dorbigyi* (Dumeril et Bibron) (Reptilia, Chelonia, Emydidae). *Physis* 28:299–314.
- FREIBERG, M.A. 1973. Dos nuevas tortugas terrestres de Argentina. *Bol. Soc. Biol. Concepcion* 46:81–93.
- FRITZ, U. 1989. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 1. Eine neue Unterart der Europäischen Sumpfschildkröte aus Kleinasien *Emys orbicularis luteofusca* subsp. nov. *Salamandra* 25(3/4):143–168.
- FRITZ, U. 1993. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 3. Zwei neue Unterarten von der Iberischen Halbinsel und aus Nordafrika, *Emys orbicularis fritzjuergenobsti* subsp. nov. und *E. o. occidentalis* subsp. nov. (Reptilia, Testudines: Emydidae). *Zool. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 47(11):131–155.
- FRITZ, U. 1994. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 4. Variabilität und Zoogeographie im pontokaspischen Gebiet mit Beschreibung von drei neuen Unterarten (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae). *Zool. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 48(4):53–93.
- FRITZ, U. 1995. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 5a. Taxonomie in Mittel–Westeuropa, auf Korsika, Sardinien, der Apenninen–Halbinsel und Sizilien und Unterartengruppen von *E. orbicularis* (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae). *Zool. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 48(13):185–242.
- FRITZ, U. AND PAULER, I. 1992. *Phrynos chacoensis* spec. nov. (Reptilia, Chelidae), eine neue Krötenkopfschildkröte. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* 68(2):299–307.
- FRITZ, U. AND WISCHUF, T. 1997. Zur Systematik westasiatisch-südosteuropäischer Bachschildkröten (Gattung *Mauremys*) (Reptilia: Testudines: Bataguridae). *Zool. Abh. Mus. Tierkd. Dresden* 49(13):223–260.
- FRITZ, U., ANDREAS, B., AND LEHR, E. 1998. Eine neue Unterart der Dreikiel–Scharnierschildkröte, *Pyxidea mouhotii* (Gray, 1862) (Reptilia: Testudines: Bataguridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 50(3):33–43.
- FRITZ, U., BARAN, I., BUDAK, A., AND AMTHAUER, E. 1998. Some notes on the morphology of *Emys orbicularis* in Anatolia, especially on *E. o. luteofusca* and *E. o. colchica*, with the description of a new subspecies from southeastern Turkey. In: Fritz, U., Joger, U., Podloucky, R., and Servan, J. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the EMYS Symposium Dresden 96*. Mertensiella 10:103–122.
- FRITZ, U., FATTIZZO, T., GUICKING, D., TRIPEPI, S., PENNISI, M.G., LENK, P., JOGER, U., AND WINK, M. 2005. A new cryptic species of pond turtle from southern Italy, the hottest spot in the range of the genus *Emys* (Reptilia, Testudines, Emydidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 34(4):351–371.
- FRITZ, U., GAULKE, M., AND LEHR, E. 1997. Revision der südostasiatischen Dornschildkröten-Gattung *Cyclemys* Bell, 1834, mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art. *Salamandra* 33(3):183–212.
- FRITZ, U., GUICKING, D., AUER, M., SOMMER, R.S., WINK, M., AND HUNDSDÖRFER, A.K. 2008. Diversity of the Southeast Asian leaf turtle genus *Cyclemys*: how many leaves on its tree of life? *Zoologica Scripta* 37:367–390.
- FRITZ, U., KELLER, C., AND BUDDE, M. 1996. Eine neue Unterart der Europäischen Sumpfschildkröte aus Südwestspanien, *Emys orbicularis hispanica* subsp. nov. *Salamandra* 32(3):129–152.
- FRY, E. 1850. Remarks on the morphology of the vertebrate skeleton. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1850:15–22.
- FRY, D.B. 1915. On a new *Chelodina* from Australia, with a key to the genus. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* 27(4):88–90.
- GADOW, H. 1894. On the remains of some gigantic land-tortoises, and of an extinct lizard, recently discovered in Mauritius. *Transaction of the Zoological Society of London* 13(8):313–324.
- GAFFNEY, E.S. 1975. A phylogeny and classification of the higher categories of turtles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 155:387–436.
- GAFFNEY, E.S. AND MEYLAN, P.A. 1988. A phylogeny of turtles. In: Benton, M.J. (Ed.). *The Phylogeny and Classification of the Tetrapods, Volume I: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds. Syst. Assoc. Spec. Vol 35A*:157–219.
- GARMAN, S. 1880. On certain species of Chelonioidea. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 6:123–126.
- GARMAN, S. 1884. Contributions to the natural history of the Bermudas. *Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum* 25:1–353.
- GARMAN, S. 1891. On a tortoise found in Florida and Cuba, *Cinosternum baurii*. *Bull. Essex Inst.* 23:141–144.
- GARMAN, S. 1917. The Galapagos tortoises. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 30(4):261–296.
- GARMAN, S. 1996. [*Geochelone nigra duncanensis*]. In: Pritchard, P.C.H. *The Galápagos Tortoises: Nomenclatural and Survival Status*. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 1, p. 50.
- GEOFFROY SAINT–HILAIRE, E. 1809a. Mémoire sur les tortues molles. *Nouveau Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris* 1(22):363–367.
- GEOFFROY SAINT–HILAIRE, E. 1809b. Mémoire sur les tortues molles, nouveau genre sous le nom de *Trionyx*, et sur la formation des carapaces. *Annal. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* 14:1–20.
- GERVAIS, P. 1843. *Dictionnaire Universal d’Histoire Naturelle*. Vol. 3, p. 457.
- GIEBEL, C.G. 1866a. *Cistudo anhaltina* n. sp. aus der Latdorfer Braunkohle. *Zeitschrift der Gesamte Naturwissenschaften* 27:1–11.
- GIEBEL, C.G. 1866b. Die Schildkröten der Insel Banka. *Zeitschrift der Gesamte Naturwissenschaften* 27:11–21.
- GILMORE, C.W. 1923. A new fossil turtle, *Kinosternon arizonense*, from Arizona. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 62:1–8.
- GIRARD, C. 1858. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott and Co. *Herpetology* 20:1–496.
- GISTEL, J. 1848. *Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für höhere Schulen* bearbeitet durch Johannes Gistel...mit einem Atlas von 32 Tafeln (darstelland 617 illuminierte Figuren) und mehrern dem Texte eingedruckten Xylographien. Stuttgart: 216 pp.
- GLASS, B.P. AND HARTWEG, N. 1951. *Kinosternon murrayi*, a new musk turtle of the *hirtipes* group from Texas. *Copeia* 1951(1):50–52.
- GLAUERT, L. 1923. A new freshwater tortoise from the Murchison River. *J. Roy. Soc. West. Aust.* 9:53–56.
- GLAUERT, L. 1954. A new swamp tortoise from the Swan River district. *West. Austral. Nat.* 4:125–127.
- GMELIN, J.F. 1789. *Caroli a Linné, Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Ed. 13. Tom. I. Pars III. Leipzig: G.E. Beer, Ed. 13, 1(3):1033–1516.
- GMELIN, S.G. 1774. *Reise durch Russland zur Untersuchung der drey Natur-Reiche Gedruckt bey der Kaiserliche Academie der Wissenschaften*. Vol. 3. St. Pétersbourg, 4 Vols.
- GÖLDI, E.A. 1886. Ueber eine vermutlich neue Schildkröte der Gattung *Podocnemis* vom Rio Negro und über die Chelonier des Amazonas-Gebietes im Allgemeinen. *St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber.* Thät. 1884–1885[1886]:273–280.

- GRANDIDIER, A. 1867. Liste des reptiles nouveaux découverts, en 1866, sur la côte sud-ouest de Madagascar. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie*, Paris (2)19:223–234.
- GRANDIDIER, A. 1869. Descriptions d'un Rhinolophe et d'une Tortue de Madagascar. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie*, Paris (2)21:257–258.
- GRAVENHORST, J.L.C. 1829. Deliciae Musei Zoologici Vratislavensis. *Fasciculus primus, continens chelonios et batrachia. Lipsiae: Leopoldi Vossii*, 106 pp.
- GRAY, J.E. 1825. A synopsis of the genera of reptiles and amphibia, with a description of some new species. *Annals of Philosophy* (2)10:193–217.
- GRAY, J.E. 1828. *Spicilegia Zoologica; or original figures and short systematic descriptions of new and unfigured animals. Part I.* London: Richard Taylor, 8 pp.
- GRAY, J.E. 1830a. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 1, pl. 77. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Jan 1830].
- GRAY, J.E. 1830b. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 2, pl. 72. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Mar 1830].
- GRAY, J.E. 1830c. [*Emys occipitatis*; *Emys ornata*]. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). *The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia*. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., pp. 75–76. [Published Sep 1830].
- GRAY, J.E. 1830d. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 4, pls. 75, 78. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Oct 1830].
- GRAY, J.E. 1830e. A Synopsis of the Species of the Class Reptilia. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). *The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. Supplement*. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 110 pp. [Published Dec 1830].
- GRAY, J.E. 1831a. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 5, pl. 74. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Jan 1831].
- GRAY, J.E. 1831b. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 6, pl. 76. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Apr 1831].
- GRAY, J.E. 1831c. A specimen of a tortoise regarded as the type of a new genus in the family Emydidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1831(1):106–107. [Published May 1831].
- GRAY, J.E. 1831d. *Synopsis Reptilium; or Short Descriptions of the Species of Reptiles. Part I.—Cataphracta. Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Enaliosaurians*. London: Treuttel, Wurz, and Co., 85 pp. [Published May 1831].
- GRAY, J.E. 1832. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. II. London: Adolphus Richter and Co., pls. 102.
- GRAY, J.E. 1834a. Characters of several new species of freshwater tortoises (*Emys*) from India and China. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1834:53–54.
- GRAY, J.E. 1834b. Characters of two new genera of reptiles (*Geomyda* and *Gehyra*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1834:99–101.
- GRAY, J.E. 1841. A catalogue of the species of reptiles and amphibia hitherto described as inhabiting Australia, with a description of some new species from Western Australia, and some remarks on their geographical distribution. In: Grey, G. *Journals of Two Expeditions of Discovery in Northwest and Western Australia*. London: T. and W. Boone, Vol. 2. Appendix E, pp. 422–449.
- GRAY, J.E. 1842. Description of some hitherto unrecorded species of Australian reptiles and batrachians. *Zoological Miscellany* 2:51–57.
- GRAY, J.E. 1844. Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbaenians in the Collection of the British Museum. London: Edward Newman, 80 pp.
- GRAY, J.E. 1847. Description of a new genus of Emydidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* (1847)15:55–56.
- GRAY, J.E. 1849. Description of a new species of box tortoise from Mexico. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1848[1849]:16–17.
- GRAY, J.E. 1854a. Description of a new genus and some new species of tortoises. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1852[1854]:133–135.
- GRAY, J.E. 1854b. Description of a new species of tortoise (*Testudo planiceps*), from the Galapagos Islands. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1853[1854]:12–13.
- GRAY, J.E. 1856a. On some new species of freshwater tortoises from North America, Ceylon and Australia, in the collection of the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1855[1856](23):197–202. [Published Feb 1856].
- GRAY, J.E. 1856b ["1855"]. Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. *Testudinata (Tortoises)*. London: British Museum, 79 pp. [Published Mar 1856].
- GRAY, J.E. 1857. Description of a new species of *Chelodina* from Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1856[1857]:369–371.
- GRAY, J.E. 1859. Description of a new species of freshwater tortoise from Siam. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1859(27):478–479.
- GRAY, J.E. 1860a. Description of a soft tortoise (*Aspidochelys livingstonii*) from the Zambezi, sent to the British Museum by Dr. Livingstone. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1860(28):5–6.
- GRAY, J.E. 1860b. Description of a new species of *Geoclemmys* from Ecuador. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1860:231–232.
- GRAY, J.E. 1860c. Description of a new species of *Emys* lately living in the gardens of the Zoological Society. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1860:232–233.
- GRAY, J.E. 1860d. On some new species of Mammalia and tortoises from Camboja. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)6:217–218.
- GRAY, J.E. 1861a. Description of a soft tortoise from Camboja. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1861:41–42.
- GRAY, J.E. 1861b. On a new species of water-tortoise (*Geoclemmys melanosterna*) from Darien. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1861:204–205.
- GRAY, J.E. 1862a. Notice of a new species of *Cyclemys* from the Lao Mountains, in Siam. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3)10:157.
- GRAY, J.E. 1862b. Notice of two new species of *Batagur* in the collection of the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1862:264–265.

- GRAY, J.E. 1862c. Notice of a new species of *Dogania* from Asia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1862:265–266.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863a. On the species of *Chelymys* from Australia; with the description of a new species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:98–99.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863b. Notice of a new species of *Pelomedusa* from Natal. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:99–100.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863c. Notes on American Emydidae, and Professor Agassiz's observations on my catalogue of them. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:176–183.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863d. Notice of a new species of *Kinixys* and other tortoises from central Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:381–382.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863e. Observations on the box tortoises, with the descriptions of three new Asiatic species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:173–178.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863f. On the species of the genus *Sternothaerus*, with some observations on *Kinixys*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:192–197.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863g. Notice of a new species of *Batagur* from north-western India. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:253.
- GRAY, J.E. 1863h. Description of a new *Geoclemys* lately living in the Gardens of the Zoological Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:254–255.
- GRAY, J.E. 1864a. Revision of the species of Trionychidae found in Asia and Africa, with the descriptions of some new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1864:76–98.
- GRAY, J.E. 1864b. Description of a new species of *Staurotypus (S. salvini)* from Guatemala. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1864:127–128.
- GRAY, J.E. 1864c. On the genera of Chelydidae and the characters furnished by the study of their skulls. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1864:128–135.
- GRAY, J.E. 1865. Notice of a new genus and species of the family Trionychidae from Western Africa. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1865:323–325.
- GRAY, J.E. 1867. Description of a new Australian tortoise (*Elseya latisternum*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History 20:43–45.
- GRAY, J.E. 1868. Notice of *Hydraspis gordoni*, a new species from Trinidad, living in the gardens of the Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1868:563–564.
- GRAY, J.E. 1869a. Notes on the families and genera of tortoises (Testudinata), and on the characters afforded by the study of their skulls. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1869:165–225.
- GRAY, J.E. 1869b. Description of *Mauremys laniaria*, a new freshwater tortoise. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1869:499–500.
- GRAY, J.E. 1869c. Description of *Emys flavipes*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1869:643–644.
- GRAY, J.E. 1870a. Notice of a new Chilian tortoise (*Testudo chilensis*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)6:190–191.
- GRAY, J.E. 1870b. Notes on tortoises in the British Museum, with descriptions of some new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870:653–659.
- GRAY, J.E. 1870c. Notes on three species of tortoises living in the Society's gardens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870:706–708.
- GRAY, J.E. 1870d. On the family Dermatemydidae, and a description of a living species in the gardens of the Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870:711–716.
- GRAY, J.E. 1870e. Notes on *Bartlettia*, a new species of freshwater tortoises belonging to the family Peltocephalidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1870:718–721.
- GRAY, J.E. 1870f. Supplement to the Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Testudinata (Tortoises). London: British Museum, 120 pp.
- GRAY, J.E. 1871a. On *Euchelymys*, a new genus and two new species of Australian freshwater tortoises. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)8:117–118.
- GRAY, J.E. 1871b. Notes on Australian freshwater tortoises. [2]. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)8:366.
- GRAY, J.E. 1871c. *Damonia oblonga*, a new species of freshwater tortoise. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)8:367.
- GRAY, J.E. 1872a. Notes on the mud-tortoises of India (*Trionyx, Geoffroy*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)10:326–340.
- GRAY, J.E. 1872b. On *Spatulemys lasalae*, a new genus of Hydraspididae from Rio Parana, Corrientes. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)10:463.
- GRAY, J.E. 1872c. Appendix to the Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Testudinata (Tortoises). London: British Museum, 28 pp.
- GRAY, J.E. 1872d. On the genus *Chelymys* and its allies from Australia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1872:504–514.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873a. Notes on tortoises. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:143–149.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873b. On a new freshwater tortoise from Borneo (*Orlitia borneensis*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:156–157.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873c. Observations on chelonians, with descriptions of new genera and species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:289–308.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873d. *Damonia unicolor*, a new species of water-tortoise from China, sent by Mr. Swinhoe. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)12:77–78.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873e. Notes on the tortoises of the 'Zoology of Mexico' of MM.A. Duméril and Bocourt. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)12:109–114.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873f. Notes on Chinese mud-tortoises (Trionychidae), with the description of a new species sent to the British Museum by Mr. Swinhoe, and observations on the male organ of this family. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)12:156–161.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873g. Notes on mud-tortoises (*Trionyx, Geoffroy*), and on the skulls of the different kinds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873:38–72.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873h. Notes on the genera of turtles (Oiacopodes), and especially on their skeletons and skulls. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873:395–411.
- GRAY, J.E. 1873i. Hand-List of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. London: British Museum, 124 pp.
- GRAY, J.E. 1874. On the skulls and alveolar surfaces of land-tortoises (Testudinata). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873[1874]:722–728.
- GRIFFITH, E. AND PIDGEON, E. 1830. The Class Reptilia Arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with Specific Descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 481 pp.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1864. The Reptiles of British India. London: Ray Society, Robert Hardwicke, 452 pp.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1869. Report on two collections of Indian reptiles. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1869:500–507.

- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1873. Preliminary notice of some extinct tortoises from the islands of Rodriguez and Mauritius. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:397.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1875. Descriptions of the living and extinct races of gigantic land-tortoises. Parts I and II. Introduction, and the tortoises of the Galapagos Islands. Philos. Transact. Roy. Soc. London 165:251–284.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1877. The Gigantic Land-Tortoises (Living and Extinct) in the Collection of the British Museum. London: Taylor and Francis, 96 pp.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1882. Description of a new species of tortoise (*Geoemyda impressa*) from Siam. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1882:343–346.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1884. Contribution to our knowledge of *Hydromedusa*, a genus of South-American freshwater turtles. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5)14:421–425.
- GÜNTHER, A.C.L.G. 1885. Biologia Centrali-Americana. Reptilia and Batrachia. In: Salvin, O. and Godman, F.D. (Eds.). Biologica Centrali-Americana. London, 326 pp.
- HALLOWELL, E. 1844. Description of new species of reptiles from Africa. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 1844:118–120.
- HALLOWELL, E. 1854. Descriptions of some new reptiles from California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 7:91–97.
- HARLAN, R. 1827. Description of a land tortoise, from the Galapagos Islands, commonly known as the “elephant tortoise”. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 5:284–292.
- HARLAN, R. 1835. Genera of North American Reptilia, and a synopsis of the species. In: Harlan, R. Medical and Physical Researches: or original memoirs in medicine, surgery, physiology, geology, zoology, and comparative anatomy. Philadelphia: L.R. Bailey, pp. 84–163.
- HARLAN, R. 1837. Description of a new species of freshwater tortoise, inhabiting the Columbia River. Amer. J. Sci. 31:382–383.
- HARTWEG, N. 1934. Description of a new kinosternid from Yucatan. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 277:1–2.
- HARTWEG, N. 1938. *Kinosternon flavescens stejnegeri*, a new turtle from northern Mexico. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 371:1–5.
- HARTWEG, N. 1939. A new American *Pseudemys*. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 397:1–4.
- HAWORTH, A.H. 1825. A binary arrangement of the class Amphibia. Philos. Mag. Jour. 65:372–373.
- HAY, O.P. 1892. The batrachians and reptiles of the state of Indiana. Ann. Rept. Indiana Dept. Geol. Nat. Res. 17:412–602.
- HAY, O.P. 1903. Two new species of fossil turtles from Oregon. University of California Publ. Bull. Dept. Geol. Sci. 3:237–241.
- HAY, O.P. 1904. On the existing genera of the Trionychidae. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 42:268–274.
- HAY, O.P. 1908a. On three existing species of sea-turtles, one of them (*Caretta remivaga*) new. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 34:183–198.
- HAY, O.P. 1908b. The Fossil Turtles of North America. Carnegie Inst. Wash. Publ. 75:1–568.
- HAY, O.P. 1916. Descriptions of some Floridian fossil vertebrates, belonging mostly to the Pleistocene. Ann. Rept. Florida State Geol. Surv. 8:39–76.
- HAY, O.P. 1920. Descriptions of some Pleistocene Vertebrata found in the United States. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 58:83–146.
- HAY, O.P. 1924. The Pleistocene of the middle region of North America and its vertebrate animals. Publ. Carnegie Inst. Wash- ington 322:1–374.
- HAY, W.P. 1904. A revision of *Malaclemmys*, a genus of turtles. Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 24:1–19.
- HAYNES, D. AND MCKOWN, R.R. 1974. A new species of map turtle (Genus *Graptemys*) from the Guadalupe River system in Texas. Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 18(4):143–152.
- HEMPRICH, W. 1820. Grundriss der Naturgeschichte für höhere Lehranstalten. Berlin: August Rucker, 432 pp.
- HENDERSON, J.R. 1912. Preliminary note on a new tortoise from South India. Rec. Indian Mus. Calcutta 7(21):217–218.
- HERMANN, J. 1793. [*Testudo graja*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [p. 52].
- HERMANN, J. 1804. Observationes Zoologicae. Opus posthumum edidit Fridericus Ludovicus Hammer. Argentorati [Strasbourg]: A. Koenig, 332 pp.
- HERRERA, A.L. 1901. Nouvelle nomenclature des etres organises et des mineraux. Gov. Fed., Mexico, D.F.
- HEUDE, P.M. 1880. Mémoire sur les *Trionyx*. Mem. Hist. Nat. Emp. Chinois 1(1):1–38.
- HEWITT, J. 1927. Further descriptions of reptiles and batrachians from South Africa. Rec. Albany Mus. 3:371–415.
- HEWITT, J. 1931. Descriptions of some African tortoises. Ann. Natal Mus. 6:461–506.
- HEWITT, J. 1933. On the Cape species and subspecies of the genus *Chersinella* Gray. Part I. Ann. Natal Mus. 7(2):255–293.
- HEWITT, J. 1934. On the Cape species and subspecies of the genus *Chersinella* Gray. Part II. Ann. Natal Mus. 7(3):303–349.
- HEWITT, J. 1935. Some new forms of batrachians and reptiles from South Africa. Rec. Albany Mus. 4:283–357.
- HIGHFIELD, A.C. 1990. Tortoises of north Africa; taxonomy, nomenclature, phylogeny and evolution with notes on field studies in Tunisia. Journal of Chelonian Herpetology 1(2):1–56.
- HIGHFIELD, A.C. AND MARTIN, J. 1989. Description of a miniature tortoise *Testudo flavomimaris* n. species from North Africa. In: Highfield, A.C. Introduction to a Conservation Project for the North African Tortoise. London: Tortoise Trust, no pagination [pp. 9–12].
- HOFFMAN, C.K. 1890. Schildkröten. In: Bronn, H.G. (Ed.). Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs. Vol. 6, Part 3, Reptilien. Leipzig: Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, 442 pp.
- HOLBROOK, J.E. 1836. North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States. Ed. 1, Vol. 1. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 120 pp.
- HOLBROOK, J.E. 1838a. North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States. Ed. 1, Vol. 2. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 125 pp.
- HOLBROOK, J.E. 1838b. North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States. Ed. 1, Vol. 3. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 122 pp.
- HOLBROOK, J.E. 1840. North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States. Ed. 1, Vol. 4. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 126 pp.
- HSU, H.F. 1930. Preliminary note on a new variety of *Cyclemys flavomarginata* from China. Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Zool. Ser. 6(1):1–7.
- HUBRECHT, A.A.W. 1881. On certain tortoises in the collections of the Leyden Museum. Notes Leyden Museum 3:41–50.
- HUMBOLDT, A. von. 1831. [*Testudo arrau*, *Testudo terekay*]. In: Gray, J.E. Synopsis Reptilium; or Short Descriptions of the Species of Reptiles. Part I.—Cataphracta. Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Enaliosaurians. London: Treuttel, Wurz, and Co., 85 pp. [p. 77].
- HUMMEL, K. 1929. Die fossilen weichschildkröten (Trionychia). Eine

- morphologisch-systematische und stammesgeschichtliche Studie. Geol. Palaeontol. Abhand. 16:359–487.
- HURTER, J. 1911. Herpetology of Missouri. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 20:59–274.
- IHERING, H. VON. 1926. [Hydraspis lutzii]. In: Luederwaldt, H. Os chelonios brasileiros. Rev. Mus. Paulista 14:403–470.
- IVERSON, J.B. 1979. A taxonomic reappraisal of the yellow mud turtle, *Kinosternon flavescens* (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Copeia 1979(2):212–225.
- IVERSON, J.B. 1981. Biosystematics of the *Kinosternon hirtipes* species group (Testudines: Kinosternidae). Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 23:1–74.
- IVERSON, J.B. AND McCORD, W.P. 1992a. A new Chinese eyed turtle of the genus *Sacalia* (Batagurinae: Testudines). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 105(3):426–432.
- IVERSON, J.B. AND McCORD, W.P. 1992b. A new subspecies of *Cuora galbinifrons* (Testudines: Batagurinae) from Hainan Island, China. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 105(3):433–439.
- IVERSON, J.B. AND McCORD, W.P. 1997. A new species of *Cyclemys* (Testudines: Bataguridae) from southeast Asia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 110(4):629–639.
- JAEKEL, O. 1911. Die fossilen Schildkröten von Trinil. In: Selenka, M.L. and Blanckenhorn, M. (Eds.). Die Pithecanthropus-Schichten auf Java. Geologische und Paläontologische Ergebnisse der Trinil-Expedition (1907 und 1908). Leipzig: Engelmann, pp. 75–81.
- JAROCKI, F.P.N. 1822. Zoologia czylk zwierzetopismo ogolne podlug naynowszego systematu. Vol. 3. Warsaw. [in Polish]
- JERDON, T.C. 1870. Notes on Indian herpetology. Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 1870(3):66–85.
- JESU, R., PIOMBO, R., SALVIDIO, S., LAMAGNI, L., ORTALE, S., AND GENTA, P. 2004. Un nuovo taxon di testuggine palustre endemico della Liguria occidentale: *Emys orbicularis ingauna* n. sp. (Reptilia, Emydidae). Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale “G. Doria” 96:133–192. [in Italian]
- JOHNSTON, C.S. 1937. Osteology of *Brysmachelys canyonensis*, a new turtle from the Pliocene of Texas. J. Geol. 45:439–447.
- JOYCE, W.G., PARHAM, J.F., AND GAUTHIER, J.A. 2004. Developing a protocol for the conversion of rank-based taxon names to phylogenetically defined clade names, as exemplified by turtles. Journal of Paleontology 78:989–1013.
- KANBERG, H. 1924. Über eine neue Schildkröte aus Kamerun. Zoologische Anzeiger 60:195–197.
- KANBERG, H. 1930. Eine neue Schildkröte aus Costa Rica. Zoologische Anzeiger 88:161–162.
- KHOSATZKY, L.K. AND MLYNARSKI, M. 1966. *Agrionemys*—nouveau genre de tortue terrestres (Testudinidae). Bulletin Academie Polonaise Sciences 14:123–125.
- KLEIN, J.T. 1751. Quadrupedum Dispositio Brevisque Historia Naturalis. Lipsiae: B.C. Breitkopfium, 127 pp.
- KOU, Z. 1989. *Cyclemys* from Yunnan, a description of a new species and a new record to China (Testudinata: Emydidae). In: Matsui, M., Hikida, T. and Goris, R.C. (Eds.). Current herpetology in East Asia. Proceedings of the second Japan–China herpetological symposium, Kyoto, July 1988. Herpetological Society of Japan 1989:193–197.
- KREFFT, G. 1876. Notes on Australian animals in New Guinea with description of a new species of fresh water tortoise belonging to the genus *Euchelymys* (Gray). Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Giacomo Doria (1)8:390–394.
- KUCHLING, G., RHODIN, A.G.J., IBARRONDO, B.R., AND TRAINOR, C.R. 2007. A new subspecies of the snakeneck turtle *Chelodina mccordi* from Timor-Leste (East Timor) (Testudines: Chelidae). Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(2):213–222.
- KUHL, H. 1820. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Amphibien. In: Kuhl, H. Beiträge zur Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie. Erste Abtheilung. Beiträge zur Zoologie. Frankfurt: Hermannschen Buchhandlung, pp. 75–132.
- LACÉPÈDE, B.G.E. DE. 1788. Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes Ovipares et des Serpens. Tome Premier. Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 651 pp. Quarto edition.
- LAPPARENT DE BROIN, F. DE, BOUR, R., PARHAM, J.F., AND PERÄLÄ, J. 2006. *Eurotestudo*, a new genus for the species *Testudo hermanni* Gmelin, 1789 (Chelonii, Testudinidae). Comptes Rendus Paleovol 5:803–811.
- LATASTE, F. 1881. Diagnose d'une nouvelle tortue *Testudo graeca bettai*, n. sbsp. Le Naturaliste 1:396.
- LATASTE, F. 1886. Description d'une tortue nouvelle du Haut-Sénégal (*Homopus nogueyi*). Le Naturaliste (2)8:286–287.
- LATASTE, F. 1888. Description d'une tortue nouvelle originaire du Haut-Sénégal (*Cinixys dorri*, n. sp.). Le Naturaliste (2)10:164–166.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1800. Historie naturelle des Salamandres de France, précédée d'un tableau méthodique des autres Reptiles indigènes. Paris: Villier, 61 pp.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1801. Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles. In: Sonnini, C.S. and Latreille, P.A. Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Tome Premier. Première Partie. Quadrupèdes et Bipèdes Ovipares. Paris: Deterville, 280 pp.
- LATREILLE, P.A. 1827. [Saurochelys]. In: Berthold, A.A. Latreilles natürliche Familien des Thierreichs aus dem Französischen mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen. Weimer, 604 pp. [p. 90]
- LAURENT, R.F. 1956. Contribution à l'herpétologie de la région des grands lacs de l'Afrique centrale. I. Généralités. II. Chéloniens. III. Ophidiens. Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Tervuren, Sciences Zoologiques 48:5–390.
- LAURENT, R.F. 1965. A contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Pelusios* (Wagler). Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Sciences Zoologiques, Tervuren 135:1–33.
- LE, M., RAXWORTHY, C.J., McCORD, W.P., AND MERTZ, L. 2006. A molecular phylogeny of tortoises (Testudines: Testudinidae) based on mitochondrial and nuclear genes. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 40:517–531.
- LECONTE, J. 1830. Description of the species of North American tortoises. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York 3:91–131.
- LECONTE, J. 1854. Description of four new species of *Kinosternum*. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 7:180–190.
- LECONTE, J. 1860. Description of two new species of tortoises. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 11(1859)[1860]:4–7.
- LEGLER, J.M. 1959. A new tortoise, genus *Gopherus*, from north-central Mexico. University of Kansas Publications of the Museum of Natural History 11(5):335–343.
- LEGLER, J.M. 1960. A new subspecies of slider turtle (*Pseudemys scripta*) from Coahuila, Mexico. University of Kansas Publications of the Museum of Natural History 13(3):73–84.
- LEGLER, J.M. 1965. A new species of turtle, genus *Kinosternon*, from Central America. University of Kansas Publications of the Museum of Natural History 15(13):617–625.
- LEGLER, J.M. 1990. The genus *Pseudemys* in Mesoamerica: taxonomy, distribution and origins. In: Gibbons, J.W. (Ed.). Life History and Ecology of the Slider Turtle. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, pp. 82–105.
- LEGLER, J.M. AND CANN, J. 1980. A new genus and species of chelid turtle from Queensland, Australia. Contr. Sci. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles Co. 324:1–18.

- LEGLER, J.M. AND WEBB, R.G. 1970. A new slider turtle (*Pseudemys scripta*) from Sonora, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 26(2):157–168.
- LEHR, E., FRITZ, U., AND OBST, F.J. 1998. *Cuora galbinifrons picturata* subsp. nov., eine neue Unterart der Hinterindischen Schildkröte. *Herpetofauna* 20(113):5–11.
- LESSON, R.P. 1830. *Centurie Zoologique, ou Choix d'Animaux Rares, Nouveaux ou Imparfaitement Connus*. Paris: F.G. Levrault, 235 pp.
- LESSON, R.P. 1831a. Catalogue des Reptiles qui font partie d'une Collection zoologique recueillie dans l'Inde continentale ou en Afrique, et apportée en France par M. Lamare-Piquot. *Bull. Sci. Natur. Géol.* Paris 25(2):119–123.
- LESSON, R.P. 1831b. Reptiles. In: Bélanger, C. (Ed.). *Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par le Nord de l'Europe, les Provinces du Caucase, la Géorgie, l'Arménie et la Perse, suivi de Détails topographiques, statistiques et autres sur le Pégou, les Iles de Java, de Maurice et de Bourbon, sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance et Sainte-Hélène, pendant les Années 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Zoologie*. Paris: A. Bertrand, pp. 289–336.
- LESSON, R.P. 1832. *Illustrations de Zoologie, ou Recueil de figures d'Animaux peintes d'après nature*. Pl. 7. Paris: A. Bertrand, 60 pls.
- LE SUEUR, C.A. 1817. An account of an American species of tortoise, not noticed in the systems. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 1:86–88.
- LE SUEUR, C.A. 1827. Note sur deux espèces de tortues, du genre *Trionyx* de M. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. *Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat.* 15:257–268.
- Li, Z.Y. 1958. Report on the investigation of reptiles of Hainan Island. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 2(4):234–239.
- LICHTENSTEIN, H. 1856. *Nomenclator reptilium et amphibiorum Musei Zoologici Berolinensis. Namenverzeichniss der in der zoologischen Sammlung der Königlichen Universität zu Berlin ausgestellten Arten von Reptilien und Amphibien nach ihren Ordnungen, Familien und Gattungen*. Berlin: Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 48 pp.
- LIDTH DE JEUDE, T.W.V. 1893. On a new species of the genus *Testudo*. *Notes Leyden Mus.* 15:312–313.
- LINDHOLM, W.A. 1906. Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkrötenart aus Deutsch-Südwestafrika nebst Bemerkungen über die Gattung *Homopus* D. et B. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* Wiesbaden 59:345–351.
- LINDHOLM, W.A. 1929. Revidiertes Verzeichnis der Gattungen der rezenten Schildkröten nebst Notizen zur Nomenklatur einiger Arten. *Zoologische Anzeiger* 81:275–295.
- LINDHOLM, W.A. 1931. Über eine angebliche *Testudo*-Art aus Südkorea. *Zoologische Anzeiger* 97:27–30.
- LINK, H.F. 1807. *Beschreibung der Naturalien-Sammlung der Universität zu Rostock, Volume 2*. Adlers Erben, Rostock, 100 pp.
- LINNAEUS, C. 1758. *Systema Naturae, per Regna Tria Naturae, secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis*. Tomus I. Editio Decima, Reformata. [10th Ed.]. Holmiae [Stockholm]: Laurentii Salvii, 824 pp.
- LINNAEUS, C. 1766. *Systema Naturae. Editio Duodecima, Reformata*. Tomus I, Pars I, *Regnum Animale*. [12th Ed.]. Holmiae [Stockholm]: Laurentii Salvii, 532 pp.
- LORIET, L. 1883. Poissons et reptiles du lac de Tibériade et de quelques autres parties de Syrie. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lyon* 3:99–194.
- LOVERIDGE, A. 1923. Notes on East African tortoises collected 1921–1923, with the description of a new species of soft land tortoise. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1923:923–933.
- LOVERIDGE, A. 1935. Scientific results of an expedition to rain forest regions in eastern Africa. I. New reptiles and amphibians from East Africa. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 79:1–19.
- LOVERIDGE, A. AND WILLIAMS, E.E. 1957. Revision of the African tortoises and turtles of the suborder Cryptodira. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 115(6):163–557.
- LOVICH, J.E. AND MCCOY, C.J. 1992. Review of the *Graptemys pulchra* group (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae), with descriptions of two new species. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 61(4):293–315.
- LUEDERWALDT, H. 1926. Os chelonios brasileiros. *Rev. Mus. Paulista* 14:403–470.
- LUO, B. AND ZONG, Y. 1988. A new species of *Cuora* – *Cuora aurocapitata*. *Acta Herpetologica Sinica* 3:13–15.
- LYDEKKER, R. 1885. Indian Tertiary and post-Tertiary Vertebrata. Siwalik and Nerbada Chelonia. *Mem. Geol. Surv. India, Palaeontogr. Ind.* (10)3:155–208.
- LYDEKKER, R. 1889. Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum. Part III. Chelonia. London: British Museum of Natural History, 239 pp.
- MAYER, F.J.C. 1849. System des Thier-Reiches oder Eintheilung der Thiere nach einem Prinzip entworfen. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande* 1849:169–210.
- MAYER, R. 1992. Europäische Landschildkröten. Leben – Haltung – Zucht. Kempten: Agrar Verlag Allgäu, 127 pp.
- MCCORD, W.P. 1997. *Mauremys pritchardi*, a new batagurid turtle from Myanmar and Yunnan, China. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 2(4):555–562.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND IVERSON, J.B. 1991. A new box turtle of the genus *Cuora* (Testudines: Emydidae) with taxonomic notes and a key to the species. *Herpetologica* 47(4):407–420.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND IVERSON, J.B. 1992. A new species of *Ocadia* (Testudines: Bataguridae) from Hainan Island, China. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 105(1):13–18.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND IVERSON, J.B. 1994. A new species of *Ocadia* (Testudines: Batagurinae) from southwestern China. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 107(1):52–59.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND JOSEPH-OUNI, M. 2007a. A new species of *Chelodina* (Testudines: Chelidae) from southwestern New Guinea (Papua, Indonesia). *Reptilia (GB)* (Barcelona) 52:47–52.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND JOSEPH-OUNI, M. 2007b. A new genus of Australian longneck turtle (Testudines: Chelidae) and a new species of *Macrochelodina* from the Kimberley region of Western Australia (Australia). *Reptilia (GB)* (Barcelona) 55:56–64.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND PHILIPPEN, H.D. 1998. A new subspecies of box turtle, *Cuora amboinensis lineata*, from northern Myanmar (Burma), with remarks on the distribution and geographic variation of the species. *Reptile Hobbyist* 1998(March):51–58.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND PRITCHARD, P.C.H. 2003. A review of the soft-shell turtles of the genus *Chitra*, with the description of new taxa from Myanmar and Indonesia (Java). *Hamadryad* 27(1)(2002) [2003]:11–56.
- MCCORD, W.P. AND THOMSON, S.A. 2002. A new species of *Chelodina* (Testudines: Pleurodira: Chelidae) from northern Australia. *Journal of Herpetology* 36(2):255–267.
- MCCORD, W.P., CANN, J., AND JOSEPH-OUNI, M. 2003. A taxonomic assessment of *Emydura* (Testudines: Chelidae) with descriptions of new subspecies from Queensland, Australia. *Reptilia (GB)* (Barcelona) 27:59–63.
- MCCORD, W.P., IVERSON, J.B., AND BOEADI. 1995. A new batagurid turtle from northern Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 1(4):311–316.
- MCCORD, W.P., IVERSON, J.B., SPINKS, P.Q., AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2000. A new genus of geoemydid turtle from Asia. *Hamadryad*

- 25(2):86–90.
- MCCORD, W.P., JOSEPH-OUNI, M., AND HAGEN, C. 2007a. A new species of *Chelodina* (Testudines: Chelidae) from eastern Timor Island (East Timor). *Reptilia* (GB) (Barcelona) 52:53–57.
- MCCORD, W.P., JOSEPH-OUNI, M., AND HAGEN, C. 2007b. A new subspecies of *Chelodina mccordi* (Testudines: Chelidae) from eastern Rote Island, Indonesia. *Reptilia* (GB) (Barcelona) 52:58–61.
- MCCORD, W.P., JOSEPH-OUNI, M., AND LAMAR, W.W. 2001. A taxonomic reevaluation of *Phrynos* (Testudines: Chelidae) with the description of two new genera and a new species of *Batrachemys*. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 49(2):715–764.
- MCCULLOCH, A.R. 1908. A new genus and species of turtle, from north Australia. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* 7:126–128.
- MEHNERT, E. 1890. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Beckengürtels der *Emys lutaria taurica*. *Morph. Jb.* 16:537–571.
- MERREM, B. 1820. Versuch eines Systems der Amphibien. *Tentamen Systematis Amphibiorum*. Marburg: J.C. Krieger, 191 pp.
- MERTENS, R. 1937. Bemerkungen über die Rassen von *Pelomedusa subrufa* (La Cepede). *Zoologische Anzeiger* 117:139–142.
- MERTENS, R. 1946. Über einige mediterrane Schildkröten-Rassen. *Senckenbergiana* 27:111–118.
- MERTENS, R. 1954. Zur Kenntnis der Schildkrötenfauna Venezuelas. *Senck. Biol.* 35(1/2):3–7.
- MERTENS, R. 1967. Bemerkenswerte Süsswasserschildkröten aus Brasilien. *Senck. Biol.* 48:71–82.
- MERTENS, R. 1969a. Eine neue Rasse der Dachschildkröte, *Kachuga tecta*. *Senck. Biol.* 50:23–30.
- MERTENS, R. 1969b. Eine neue Halswender-Schildkröte aus Peru. *Senck. Biol.* 50:132.
- MEUSCHEN, F.C. 1778. [*Testudo planitia*]. *Museum Gronovianum sive Index Rer. Natur.*, p. 11.
- MEYER, A.B. 1874. Eine Mittheilung über die von mir auf Neu-Guinea und den Inseln Jobi, Mysore und Mafoor im Jahre 1873 gesammelten Amphibien. *Mber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 39:128–140.
- MEYER, F.A.A. 1790. Kurze Beschreibungen neuer Thiere. Ausgezogen aus dem Leipziger Naturhistorischen Magazin. *Magazin für Thiergeschichte, Thieranatomie und Thierarzenkunde*, Göttingen 1:80–83.
- MEYER, H. VON. 1835. Brieflich Mitteilung. *Neues Jb. Mineral Stuttgart* 1835:63–69.
- MEYLAN, P.A. 1987. The phylogenetic relationships of soft-shelled turtles (Family Trionychidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 186:1–101.
- MICHAELLES, C. 1829. *Commentatio de speciebus aut rarioribus, aut novis cheloniorum Europam meridionalem inhabitantibus*. *Isis von Oken* 1829(12):1295–1300.
- MIKAN, J.C. 1820. *Delectus Florae et Faunae Brasiliensis. Fasciculus Primus*. Vindobonae: 6 pp., 6 pls.
- MIKAN, J.C. 1825. *Delectus Florae et Faunae Brasiliensis. Fasciculus Quartus*. Vindobonae: 6 pp., 6 pls.
- MILLER, J.F. 1779. *Icones Animalium et Plantarum. Various subjects of natural history, wherein are delineated birds, animals, and many curious plants*. London: Letterpress, 10 pp., 60 pls.
- MOJISOVICS, A.V. 1889. Zoogeographische Notizen über Süd-Ungarn aus den Jahren 1886–1888. III. Nachtrag zur “Fauna von Bélyye und Darda”. *Mitt. Naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark, Graz* 25(1888) [1889]:233–269.
- MOLL, E.O. 1987. Survey of the freshwater turtles of India. Part II: The genus *Kachuga*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84:7–25.
- MOSIMANN, J.E. AND RABB, G.B. 1953. A new subspecies of the turtle *Geoemyda rubida* (Cope) from western Mexico. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 548:1–7.
- MÜLLER, L. 1935. Über eine neue *Podocnemis*-Art (*Podocnemis vogli*) aus Venezuela nebst ergänzenden Bemerkungen über die systematischen Merkmale der ihr nächstverwandten Arten. *Zoologische Anzeiger* 110(5/6):97–109.
- MÜLLER, L. AND HELLMICH, W. 1936. *Amphibien und Reptilien. I. Teil: Amphibia, Chelonia, Loricata*. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Gran Chaco Expedition. Stuttgart: Verlag Von Strecker und Schroder, pp. 96–108.
- MURRAY, J.A. 1884. Additions to the reptilian fauna of Sind. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5)14:106–111.
- NARDO, G.D. 1864. Sopra una nuovo rarissima specie di cheloniano pescato alle nostre spiagge. *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* (3)9:1418–1423. [in Italian]
- NEILL, W.T. 1965. New and noteworthy amphibians and reptiles from British Honduras. *Bull. Fla. Sta. Mus. Biol. Sci.* 9:77–130.
- NIKOLSKY, A.M. 1896. *Diagnosis Reptilium et Amphibiorum novorum in Persia orientali a N. Zarudny Collectorum*. *Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg* 4:369–372.
- NIKOLSKY, A.M. 1915. *Faune de la Russie et des Pays Limitrophes. Reptiles (Reptilia)*. Volume I. Chelonia et Sauria. Petrograd, 532 pp.
- NILSSON, S. 1841. Beskrifning öfver en i Skåne funnen fossil sköldpadda, jemförd med andra i Svensk jord funna qvarlevor af samma djurordning. [Description of a fossil turtle found in Skåne, compared with other Swedish remains of the same order of animals]. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Academiens Handlingar* 1839[1841]:194–211. [in Swedish]
- NUTAPHAND, W. 1979. *The Turtles of Thailand*. Bangkok: Siamfarm Zoological Garden, 222 pp.
- NUTAPHAND, W. 1986. [Manlai, the world’s largest soft-shelled turtle]. *Thai Zoological Magazine* 1(4):64–70. [in Thai]
- NUTAPHAND, W. 1990. [Softshelled turtles]. *Thai Zoological Magazine* 5(56):93–104. [in Thai]
- OBST, F.J. AND REIMANN, M. 1994. Bemerkenswerte Variabilität bei *Cuora galbinifrons* Bourret, 1939, mit Beschreibung einer neuen geographischen Unterart: *Cuora galbinifrons bourreti* subsp. nov. (Reptilia: Testudines: Cryptodira: Bataguridae). *Zool. Abh. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* 48:125–137.
- OELRICH, T.M. 1953. A new boxturtle from the Pleistocene of southwestern Kansas. *Copeia* 1953(1):33–38.
- OGILBY, J.D. 1890. Description of a new Australian tortoise. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* 1:56–59.
- OGILBY, J.D. 1905. Catalogue of the Emydosaurs and Testudinian reptiles of New Guinea. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland* 19(1):1–31.
- OLIVIER, A.G. 1807. *Voyage dans l’Empire Ottoman, l’Egypte et la Perse*. Paris: Vol. 6.
- OPPEL, M. 1811. *Die Ordnungen, Familien und Gattungen der Reptilien als Prodrom einer Naturgeschichte derselben*. München: J. Lindauer, 86 pp.
- OTTLEY, J.R. AND VELÁZQUEZ SOLIS, V.M. 1989. An extant, indigenous tortoise population in Baja California Sur, Mexico, with the description of a new species of *Xerobates* (Testudines: Testudinidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:496–502.
- OUWENS, P.A. 1914. List of Dutch East Indian chelonians in the Buitenzorg Zoological Museum. *Contrib. Faune Ind. Neerl. Buitenzorg* 1:29–32.
- OWEN, R. 1853. *Descriptive Catalogue of the Osteological Series Contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. Vol I. Pisces, Reptilia, Aves, Marsupialia*. London: Taylor and Francis, 350 pp.
- PALLAS, P.S. 1814. *Zoographia Rossio-Asiatica. III. Animalia Monocardia seu Frigidi Sanguinis Imperii Rosso-Asiatici*. Petropolis: Officina Caes. Academiae Scientiarum, 428 pp.
- PAOLILLO, A. 1985. Description of a new subspecies of the turtle

- Rhinoclemmys punctularia* (Daudin) (Testudines: Emydidae) from southern Venezuela. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 6(3):293–305.
- PARENZAN, P. 1932. Revisione delle specie del Gen. *Testudo* della Balcania. *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 91(11):1149–1169.
- PAVLOV, P.A. 1932. Materials for the study of fauna of northern China, Manchuria, and Mongolia. *Reptilia and Amphibia. Part 1, Chelonia*. Publications du Musée Hoang ho Pai ho de Tientsin 13:1–37.
- PAVLOV, P.A. 1933. Reptilia and Amphibia collected in 1932 by the staff of the Hoang-ho Pai-ho Museum. Publications du Musée Hoang ho Pai ho de Tientsin 23:1–12.
- PENNANT, T. 1801. [*Testudo tuberculata*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. 1801. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [p. 123].
- PERÄLÄ, J. 1996. Tortoises in southern Turkey. In: Kanza, M., Perälä, J., and Vikberg, J. (Eds.). *Herpetokongress I – The Official Congress Publication*, Herpetological Society of Finland, pp. 14–26.
- PERÄLÄ, J. 2001. A new species of *Testudo* (Testudinidae) from the Middle East, with implications for conservation. *Journal of Herpetology* 35(4):567–582.
- PERÄLÄ, J. 2002. Morphological variation among Middle Eastern *Testudo graeca* L., 1758 (*sensu lato*), with a focus on taxonomy. *Proceedings of the International Congress on the Genus Testudo*. Chelonii 3:78–108.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1848. Ueber eigenthümliche Moschusdrüsen bei Schildkröten. *Archiv. Anat. Physiol. Wiss. Med.* 1848:492–496.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1854. Übersicht der auf seiner Reise nach Mossambique beobachteten Schildkröten. *Ber. Monatsbericht. Verhand. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1854:215–216.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1862. Über einen neuen *Phyllodactylus* aus Guayaquil. *Monatsb. Königl. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1862:626–627.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1868. Eine Mittheilung über eine neue Nagergattung, *Chiropodomys pectillatus*, so wie über neue oder weniger bekannte Amphibien und Fische. *Amphibien. Monatsberichte Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1868:448–453.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1870. *Platemys tuberosa*, eine neue Art von Schildkröten aus British-Guiana. *Mon. Königl. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1870:311–313.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1873. Ueber eine neue Schildkrötenart, *Cinosternon effeldtii* und einige andere neue oder weniger bekannte Amphibien. *Monatsber. Akad. Wiss. Berlin* 1873:603–618.
- PETERS, W.K.H. 1874. *Clemmys (Heteroclemmys) gibbera*, sub. g. and sp. nn. *Monatsber. Ak. Berl.* 1874(2):622.
- PHILIPPEN, H.D. AND GROSSMANN, P. 1990. Eine neue Schlangenhals-schildkröte von Neuguinea: *Chelodina reimanni* sp. n. (Reptilia, Testudines, Pleurodira: Chelidae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen Staatliches Museum Tierkunde Dresden* 46(5):95–102.
- PHILIPPI, R.A. 1887. Vorläufige Nachricht über die chilenischen Seeschildkröten und einige Fische der chilenischen Küste. *Zool. Gart.* 28:84–88.
- PHILIPPI, R.A. 1899. Las tortugas chilenas. *An. Univ. Chile* 104:727–736.
- PIEH, A. 2001. *Testudo graeca soussensis*, eine neue Unterart der Maurischen Landschildkröte aus dem Soussatal (Südwest-Marokko). *Salamandra* 36(4):209–222.
- PIEH, A. AND PERÄLÄ, J. 2002. Variabilität von *Testudo graeca* Linnaeus, 1758 im östlichen Nordafrika mit Beschreibung eines neuen Taxons von der Cyrenaika (Nordostlibyen). *Herpetozoa* 15(1/2):3–28.
- PIEH, A. AND PERÄLÄ, J. 2004. Variabilität der Maurischen Landschildkröten (*Testudo graeca* Linnaeus, 1758 – Komplex) im zentralen und norwestlichen Marokko mit Beschreibung zweier neuer Taxa (Testudinidae). *Herpetozoa* 17(1/2):19–47.
- PING, C. 1930. Notes on the shell of a land tortoise from the ancient ruins of Annyang. *Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol.* 1(13):217–226.
- POPE, C.H. 1934. A new emydid turtle of the genus *Geoclemys* from Kwangtung Province, China. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 691:1–2.
- POWER, J.H. 1927. On the herpetological fauna of the Lobatsi-Linokana Area. Part I. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 14:405–422.
- PRASCHAG, P., SCHMIDT, C., FRITZSCH, G., MÜLLER, A., GEMEL, R., AND FRITZ, U. 2006. *Geoemyda silvatica*, an enigmatic turtle of the Geoemydidae (Reptilia: Testudines), represents a distinct genus. *Organisms, Diversity, and Evolution* 6:151–162.
- PRASCHAG, P., HOLLOWAY, R., GEORGES, A., PÄCKERT, M., HUNSDÖRFER, A.K., AND FRITZ, U. 2009. A new subspecies of *Batagur affinis* (Cantor, 1847), one of the world's most critically endangered chelonians (Testudines: Geoemydidae). *Zootaxa* 2233:57–68.
- PRITCHARD, P.C.H. 1979. *Encyclopedia of Turtles*. Neptune, NJ: TFH Publications, 895 pp.
- PRITCHARD, P.C.H. 1996. *The Galápagos Tortoises: Nomenclatural and Survival Status*. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 1, 85 pp.
- PRITCHARD, P.C.H. AND McCORD, W.P. 1991. A new emydid turtle from China. *Herpetologica* 47(2):139–147.
- PRITCHARD, P.C.H. AND TREBAU, P. 1984. *The Turtles of Venezuela*. Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Contributions in Herpetology No. 2, 403 pp.
- QIN, J.Q. 1992 ["1991"]. A new species of genus *Clemmys*: *C. guangxiensis*. In: Qian, Y.M., Zhao, E.M., and Zhao, K.T. (Eds.). *Animal Science Research*. A volume issued to celebrate the 90th birthday of Mangven L.Y. Chang. China Forestry Press, Beijing (12):60–62.
- QUOY, J.R.C. AND GAIMARD, J.P. 1824a. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de tortue et de trois espèces nouvelles de scinques. *Féruss. Bull. Sci. Nat. Paris* 1:90–91.
- QUOY, J.R.C. AND GAIMARD, J.P. 1824b. Sous-genre Tortue de Terre-*Testudo* Brongn. *Tortue Noire*—*Testudo nigra* N. In: Freycinet, M.L. de. *Voyage Autour du Monde, Entrepris par le ministère et conformément aux instructions de s. exc. M. le Vicomte du Bouchage, Secrétaire d'état au Département de la Marine, Exécuté sur les corvettes de S.M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817–1820. Zoologie*. Paris, pp. 174–175.
- RAFINESQUE, C.S. 1814. Prodrono di erpetologia Siciliana. *Specchio Sci. Palermo* 2(9):65–67, 102–104. [in Italian]
- RAFINESQUE, C.S. 1815. Analyse de la Nature ou Tableau de l'Univers et des Corps Organisés. Palermo: 223 pp.
- RAFINESQUE, C.S. 1822. On the turtles of the United States. *Kentucky Gazette* (n.s.)136(no.21, May 23):3.
- RAFINESQUE, C.S. 1832. Description of two new genera of soft shell turtles of North America. *Atlantic J. Friend Knowl.* 1:64–65.
- RAMSAY, E.P. 1886. On a new genus and species of fresh water tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New South Wales* (2)1:158–162.
- REIMANN, M. 1979. [*Geoemyda trijuga wiroti*, *Testudo nutapundi*]. In: Nutaphand, W. *The Turtles of Thailand*. Bangkok: Siamfarm Zoological Garden, pp. 177–178, 193–195.
- RETIUS, A.J. 1792. [*Testudo tricarinata*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. 1792. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [p. 9].
- RHODIN, A.G.J. 1994a. Chelid turtles of the Australasian Archipelago: I. A new species of *Chelodina* from southeastern Papua New Guinea. *Breviora* 497:1–36.
- RHODIN, A.G.J. 1994b. Chelid turtles of the Australasian Archipelago: II. A new species of *Chelodina* from Roti Island, Indonesia. *Breviora* 498:1–31.
- RHODIN, A.G.J. AND MITTERMEIER, R.A. 1976. *Chelodina parkeri*, a

- new species of chelid turtle from New Guinea, with a discussion of *Chelodina siebenrocki* Werner, 1901. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 147(11):465–488.
- RHODIN, A.G.J. AND MITTERMEIER, R.A. 1983. Description of *Phrynos williamsi*, a new species of chelid turtle of the South American *P. geoffroanus* complex. In: Rhodin, A.G.J. and Miyata, K. (Eds.). Advances in Herpetology and Evolutionary Biology. Essays in Honor of Ernest E. Williams. Cambridge, MA: Museum of Comparative Zoology, pp. 58–73.
- RHODIN, A.G.J., MITTERMEIER, R.A., AND McMORRIS, J.R. 1984. *Platemys macrocephala*, a new species of chelid turtle from central Bolivia and the Pantanal region of Brazil. Herpetologica 40(1):38–46.
- RICHE, M. 1801. [Testudo amboinensis]. In: Daudin, F.M. Histoire Naturelle, Generale et Particuliere, des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp. [pp. 309–312].
- RITGEN, F.A. 1828. Versuch einer Natürlichen Eintheilung der Amphibien. Nova Acta Phys. Med. Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol. 14:245–284.
- RIVERS, J.J. 1889. Description of a new turtle from the Sacramento River belonging to the family of Trionychidae. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 2:333–336.
- ROCHEBRUNE, A.T. 1884. Faune de la Sénégambie. Reptiles. Paris: O. Dom, 221 pp.
- ROGNER, M. 1996. Schildkröten 2. Hürtgenwald: Heidi-Rogner-Verlag, 265 pp.
- ROSS, W. AND MACARTNEY, J. 1802. Lectures on Comparative Anatomy, translated from the French of G. Cuvier. Volume 1. London, Oriental Press, 710 pp.
- ROTHSCHILD, W. 1901. On a new land-tortoise from the Galapagos Islands. Novitates Zoologicae 8:372.
- ROTHSCHILD, W. 1902. Description of a new species of gigantic land-tortoise from the Galapagos Islands. Novitates Zoologicae 9:619.
- ROTHSCHILD, W. 1903. Description of a new species of gigantic land tortoise from Indefatigable Island. Novitates Zoologicae 10:119.
- ROTHSCHILD, W. 1906. A new species of giant tortoise. Novitates Zoologicae 13:753–754.
- RUIZ DE XELVA, M. 1801. [Testudo bispinosa]. In: Daudin, F.M. Histoire Naturelle, Generale et Particuliere, des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp. [pp. 94–97].
- RUMMLER, H.J. AND FRITZ, U. 1991. Geographische Variabilität der Amboina-Scharnierschildkröte *Cuora amboinensis* (Daudin, 1802), mit Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart, *C. a. kamaroma* subsp. nov. Salamandra 27(1):17–45.
- RÜPPELL, E. 1835. Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig. Amphibien. Frankfurt: S. Schmerber, 18 pp.
- RÜPPELL, E. 1845. Beschreibung und Abbildung einer neuen Art von Landschildkröten, zur Gattung *Kinyxis* gehörig. Museum Senckenbergianum 3:223–292.
- SAUZIER, T. 1892. Tortue de terre gigantesque à l'île Maurice. La Nature, Paris 1892:395–398.
- SAY, T. 1824. On the fresh water and land tortoises of the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 4:203–219.
- SCHLEGEI, H. 1844. Abbildungen neuer oder unvollständig bekannter Amphibien, nach der Natur oder dem Leben entworfen, herausgegeben und mit einem erläuternden Texte begleitet. Düsseldorf: Arnz, 141 pp.
- SCHLEGEI, H. AND MÜLLER, S. 1840. Over de Schildpadden van den Indischen Archipel, beschrijving einer nieuwe soort van Sumatra. In: Temminck, C.J. (Ed.). Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, 1839–44. Part 3. Zoologie, Schildpadden. Leiden: Luchtmans and van der Hoek, plate 4. [in Dutch]
- SCHLEGEI, H. AND MÜLLER, S. 1845. Over de Schildpadden van den Indischen Archipel, beschrijving einer nieuwe soort van Sumatra. In: Temminck, C.J. (Ed.). Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, 1839–44. Part 3. Zoologie, Schildpadden. Leiden: Luchtmans and van der Hoek, pp. 29–36. [in Dutch]
- SCHLEICH, H.H. 1996. Beitrag zur Systematik des Formenkreises von *Mauremys leprosa* (Schweigger) in Marokko. Teil I. Spixiana Suppl. 22:29–59.
- SCHLEICH, H.H. AND GRUBER, U. 1984. Eine neue Grosskopfschildkröte, *Platysternon megacephalum tristernalis* nov. ssp., aus Yünnan, China. Spixiana 7:67–73.
- SCHMIDT, K.P. 1925. New reptiles and a new salamander from China. American Museum Novitates 157:1–5.
- SCHMIDT, K.P. 1928. Amphibians and land reptiles of Porto Rico, with a list of those reported from the Virgin Islands. In: Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. New York Academy of Science, 160 pp.
- SCHMIDT, K.P. 1946. Turtles collected by the Smithsonian Biological Survey of the Panama Canal Zone. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 106(8):1–9.
- SCHMIDT, K.P. 1947. A new kinosternid turtle from Colombia. Fieldiana Zoology 31(13):109–112.
- SCHMIDT, K.P. AND OWENS, D.W. 1944. Amphibians and reptiles of northern Coahuila, Mexico. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. 29:97–115.
- SCHNÉE, P. 1900. Über eine Sammlung südbrasilianischer Reptilien und Amphibien, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkröten (*Platemys wernerii*). Zoologische Anzeiger 23:461–464.
- SCHNEIDER, J.G. 1783. Allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten, nebst einem systematischen Verzeichnisse der einzelnen Arten und zwei Kupfern. Leipzig: J.G. Müller, 364 pp.
- SCHNEIDER, J.G. 1784. Sammlungen vermischt Abhandlungen zur Aufklärung der Zoologie. Berlin. [p. 317]
- SCHNEIDER, J.G. 1787. Erster Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten. Leipzig: J.G. Müller, 16 pp.
- SCHNEIDER, J.G. 1792. Beschreibung und Abbildung einer neuen Art von Wasserschildkröte nebst Bestimmungen einiger bisher wenig bekannten fremden Arten. Schrift. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 10:259–284.
- SCHOEPFF, J.D. 1792. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [pp. 1–32].
- SCHOEPFF, J.D. 1793. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [pp. 33–80].
- SCHOEPFF, J.D. 1795. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [pp. 81–112].
- SCHOEPFF, J.D. 1801. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [pp. 113–136].
- SCHREIBER, E. 1875. Herpetologia Europaea: eine systematische Bearbeitung der Amphibien und Reptilien welche bisher in Europa aufgefunden sind. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn, 639 pp.
- SCHREIBER, E. 1912. Herpetologia Europaea: eine systematische Bearbeitung der Amphibien und Reptilien welche bisher in Europa aufgefunden sind. Jena: Gustav Fischer, 960 pp.
- SCHWARTZ, A. 1955. The diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys terrapin*) of peninsular Florida. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 68:157–164.
- SCHWARTZ, A. 1956. Geographic variation in the chicken turtle *Deirochelys reticularia* Latreille. Fieldiana Zoology 34:461–503.
- SCHWEIGER, A.F. 1812. Prodromus monographiae Cheloniorum.

- Königsb. Arch. Naturwiss. Math. 1:271–368, 406–458.
- SCLATER, P.L. 1870. Remarks on the animals lately described by Dr. Gray as *Testudo chilensis* and *Ateles bartletti*. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4):470–473.
- SEELIGER, L.M. 1945. Variation in the Pacific mud turtle. Copeia 1945(3):150–159.
- SHAW, G. 1793. Naturalist's Miscellany. Vol. 4. London: Frederick P. Nodder, 156 pp.
- SHAW, G. 1794. Zoology of New Holland. Vol. I. London: J. Davis, 33 pp.
- SHAW, G. 1802. General Zoology, or Systematic Natural History. Volume III, Part I, Amphibia. London: G. Kearsley, 312 pp.
- SHUFELDT, R.W. 1919. Observation on the chelonians of North America. IV. Aquatic Life 1919(8):155–157.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1901. Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkrötengattung aus der Familie Chelydidae von Australien: *Pseudemydura*. Anzeiger Akad. Wissen. Wien Math.–Natur. Klasse 38(22):248–250.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1902a. Über zwei seltene Schildkröten der herpetologischen Sammlung des Wiener Museums. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien. 1902(2):11–13.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1902b. Zur Systematik der Schildkrötenfamilie Trionychidae Bell, nebst der Beschreibung einer neuen *Cyclanorbis* Art. Sitzunber. Akad. Wiss. Wien (1)111:807–846.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1902c. Eine neue Schildkröte aus Madagascar (nach Gerrard). Zoologische Anzeiger 25:6–8.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1903a. Schildkröten des östlichen Hinterindiens. Sitzung. Akad. Wissen. Wien Math.–Natur. Klasse (1)112:333–353.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1903b. Über zwei seltene und eine neue Schildkröte des Berliner Museums. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien (1)112:439–445.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1904. Eine neue *Testudo*-Art der *geometrica*-Gruppe aus Süd-Afrika. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 41:194–195.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1906a. Zur Kenntnis der Schildkrötenfauna der Insel Hainan. Zoologische Anzeiger 30:578–586.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1906b. Eine neue *Cinosternum*-Art aus Florida. Zoologische Anzeiger 30:727–728.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1906c. Schildkröten von Ostafrika und Madagaskar. In: Voeltzkow, A. Reise in Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1903–1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann-Wentzel-Stiftung. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse, Systematischen Arbeiten, Stuttgart 2:1–40.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1907. Die Schildkrötenfamilie Cinosternidae. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien (Math. Nat. Kl.) (1)116:527–599.
- SIEBENROCK, F. 1914. Eine neue *Chelodina* Art aus Westaustralien. Wien. Anz. Ak. Wiss. 17:386–387.
- SMITH, A. 1838. Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa, consisting chiefly of Figures and Descriptions of the Objects of Natural History collected during an Expedition into the Interior of South Africa, in the years 1834, 1835, and 1836. Vol. 3. Reptilia. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 28 pp.
- SMITH, A. 1839. Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa. Reptiles. London: Smith, Elder & Co., plates.
- SMITH, H.M. AND GLASS, B.P. 1947. A new musk turtle from the southern United States. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 37:22–24.
- SMITH, H.M. AND RAMSEY, L.W. 1952. A new turtle from Texas. Wasman Journal of Biology 10:45–54.
- SMITH, M.A. 1916. A list of the crocodiles, tortoises, turtles and lizards at present known to inhabit Siam. J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam 2:48–57.
- SMITH, M.A. 1931. The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. I. Loricata, Testudines. London: Taylor and Francis, 185 pp.
- SMITH, P.W. 1951. A new frog and a new turtle from the western Illinois sand prairies. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 9:189–199.
- SONG, M.T. 1984. [A new species of the turtle genus *Cuora* (Testudinidae: Testudinidae)]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 9(3):330–332. [in Chinese]
- SONNINI, C.S. AND LATREILLE, P.A. 1801. Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Tome Premier. Première Partie. Quadrupèdes et Bipèdes Ovipares. Paris: Deterville, 280 pp.
- SPIX, J.B. 1824. Animalia Nova sive Species Novae Testudinum et Ranarum. Monachii, 53 pp.
- STEINEGER, L. 1902. Some generic names of turtles. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 15:235–238.
- STEINEGER, L. 1909. Generic names of some Chelyid turtles. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 22:125–128.
- STEINEGER, L. 1918. Description of a new lizard and a new snapping turtle from Florida. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 31:89–92.
- STEINEGER, L. 1925. New species and subspecies of American turtles. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 15:462–463.
- STEINEGER, L. 1933. Description of a new box turtle from Mexico. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 46:119–120.
- STEINEGER, L. 1941. Notes on Mexican turtles of the genus *Kinosternon*. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 90(3115):457–459.
- STEINEGER, L. 1944. Notes on the American soft-shelled turtles with special reference to *Amyda agassizii*. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 94(1):1–75.
- STRAIN, W.S. 1966. Blancan mammalian fauna and Pleistocene formations, Hudspeth County, Texas. Bull. Texas Mem. Mus. 10:1–31.
- STRAUCH, A. 1862. Chelonologische studien, mit besonderer beziehung auf die Schildkrötensammlung der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg (7)5(7):1–196.
- STRAUCH, A. 1865. Die Vertheilung der Schildkröten über den Erdball. Ein zoogeographischer versuch. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg (7)8(13):1–207.
- STRAUCH, A. 1890. Bemerkungen über die Schildkrötensammlung im Zoologischen Museum der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg (7)38(2):1–127.
- SUCKOW, G.A. 1798. Anfangsgründe der theoretischen und angewandten Naturgeschichte der Thiere. Dritter Theil. Von den Amphibien. Leipzig: Weidmannischen Buchhandlung, 298 pp.
- SWAINSON, W. 1839. On the natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. Vol. II. In: Lardner, D. (Ed.). The Cabinet Cyclopaedia. Natural History. London: Longman, 452 pp.
- TANG, Y. 1997. Research on a new species of *Pelodiscus*, Trionychidae, in China. Zool. Res. Kunming 18(1):13–17.
- TAO, H.J. 1985. New fossil turtles, *Chinemys panin* sp. (Testudinidae) from the Chi-Ting Formation (Pleistocene), Tainan District, Taiwan Island. Journal of the Taiwan Museum 38(1):43–52.
- TAO, H.J. 1986. Report of a new fossil soft-shelled turtle, *Trionyx liupani* from Taiwan, with comparative study to the living species, *Trionyx sinensis* (Wiegmann). Journal of the Taiwan Museum 39(2):21–41.
- TAO, H.J. 1988. New fossil turtle, *Ocadia sinensis changwui* n. subsp., from Late Pleistocene, Taiwan Strait. Acta Zoologica Taiwanica 2:229–240.
- TAYLOR, E.H. 1920. Philippine turtles. Philippine Journal of Science, Manila 16(2):1–144.
- TAYLOR, E.H. 1943. An extinct turtle of the genus *Emys* from the Pleistocene of Kansas. University of Kansas Science Bulletin 29(II)(3):249–254.

- TAYLOR, W.E. 1895. The box turtles of North America. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 17:573–588.
- TEMMINCK, C.J. AND SCHLEGEL, H. 1835. Reptilia Elaborantibus. I. Chelonii. In: Siebold, P.F. von. Fauna Japonica. Vol. III. Lugduni Batavorum, pp. 1–80.
- THEOBALD, W., JR. 1868. Catalogue of the reptiles of British Birma, embracing the provinces of Pegu, Martaban, and Tenasserim; with descriptions of new or little-known species. Journal of the Linnean Society of Zoology 10:4–67.
- THEOBALD, W., JR. 1874. Observations on some Indian and Burmese species of *Trionyx*. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 1874:75–86.
- THEOBALD, W., JR. 1875. Observations on some Indian and Burmese species of *Trionyx*, with a rectification of their synonymy and a description of two new species. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 1875:170–180.
- THEOBALD, W., JR. 1876. Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India. Calcutta: Thacher, Spink and Co., 238 pp.
- THOMSON, S. AND GEORGES, A. 2009. *Myuchelys* gen. nov.—a new genus for *Elseya latisternum* and related forms of Australian freshwater turtle (Testudines: Pleurodira: Chelidae). Zootaxa 2053:32–42.
- THOMSON, S., GEORGES, A., AND LIMPUS, C.J. 2006. A new species of freshwater turtle in the genus *Elseya* (Testudines: Chelidae) from central coastal Queensland, Australia. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 5(1):74–86.
- THOMSON, S., KENNEDY, R., AND GEORGES, A. 2000. A new species of long-necked turtle (Testudines: Chelidae) from the Arnhem Land Plateau, Northern Territory, Australia. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 3(4):675–685.
- THUNBERG, C.P. 1787. Beskrifning på trene sköld-paddor. [Description of three turtles]. Kongliga Vetenskaps Akademiens Nya Handlingar, Stockholm (2):178–180. [in Swedish]
- THUNBERG, C.P. 1792. [*Testudo scripta*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [pp. 16–17].
- THUNBERG, C.P. 1812. [*Testudo discolor*]. In: Schweigger, A.F. Prodromus monographiae Cheloniorum. Königsb. Arch. Naturwiss. Math. 1:271–368, 406–458. [p. 302].
- TIEN, D.V. 1957. [Zoological study in central Vietnam: Vien Linh region in Quang-Tri Province]. Zool. Zhur. 36:1209–1216. [in Russian]
- TINKLE, D.W. AND WEBB, R.G. 1955. A new species of *Sternotherus* with a discussion of the *Sternotherus carinatus* complex. Tulane Studies in Zoology 3(3):53–67.
- TIRANT, G. 1884. Notes sur les reptiles de la Cochinchine et du Cambodge. Excursions et Reconnaissances 8(19):147–168.
- TROOST, G. 1835. [*Chelonura temminckii*]. In: Harlan, R. Medical and Physical Researches. Philadelphia: Bailey, 653 pp. [pp. 157–158].
- TROSCHEL, F.H. 1848. Amphibien. In: Schomburgk, M.R. Versuch einer Fauna und Flora von Britisch Guiana. Leipzig, Vol. 3, pp. 645–661.
- TSCHUDI, J.J.V. 1846. Untersuchungen über die Fauna Peruana. Herpetologie. St. Gallen: Scheitlin and Zollikofer, 80 pp.
- VAILLANT, L. 1885a. Sur une tortue terrestre d'espèce nouvelle, rapportée par M. Humboldt au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris 101(6):440–441.
- VAILLANT, L. 1894. Nouvelle espèce du genre *Geoemyda* trouvée au Tonkin par S.A. le Prince Henri d'Orléans. Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris (8)6:68.
- VAILLANT, L. 1898. Dessins inédits de chéloniens tirés des manuscrits de Commerson. Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris 4:133–139.
- VAILLANT, L. AND GRANDIDIER, G. 1910. Histoire naturelle des reptiles. Première partie: crocodiles et tortues. In: Grandidier, A. and Grandidier, G. (Eds.). Histoire Physique, Naturelle et Politique de Madagascar. Vol. 17. Paris: Hachette, 86 pp.
- VALENCIENNES, A. 1832. [*Cistuda hellenica*]. In: Bibron, G. and Bory de Saint-Vincent, J.B. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, pp. 57–65.
- VALENCIENNES, A. 1833. [*Emys rivulata*, *Emys antiquorum*]. In: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J.B. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, Atlas, pl. 9.
- VAN DENBURGH, J. 1895. A review of the herpetology of lower California. Part I – Reptiles. Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci. (2)5:77–162.
- VAN DENBURGH, J. 1907. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Galapagos Islands, 1905–1906. I. Preliminary descriptions of four new races of gigantic land tortoises from the Galapagos Islands. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4)1:1–6.
- VAN DENBURGH, J. 1914. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Galapagos Islands, 1905–1906. X. The gigantic land tortoises of the Galapagos Archipelago. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4)2(1):203–374.
- VAN-ERNEST, H. 1801. [*Testudo melanocephala*]. In: Daudin, F.M. Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière, des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp. [p. 128].
- VANDELLI, D. 1761. Epistola de Holothurio, et Testudine Coriacea ad Celeberrimum Carolum Linnaeum. Patavii [Padova]: Conzatti, 12 pp.
- VANZOLINI, P.E. 1995. A new species of turtle, genus *Trachemys*, from the State of Maranhão, Brazil (Testudines, Emydidae). Rev. Brasil. Biol. 55(1):111–125.
- VENZMER, G. 1920. Beobachtungen an der iberischen und an der kaspischen Schildkröte in Cilicien. Zoologische Anzeiger 51:285–302.
- VILARÓ, J. 1868. Notas sobre las jicoteas Cubanas. In: Poey, F. Repertorio Físico-Natural de la Isla de Cuba 2(9):121–204.
- VOGT, T. 1911. Reptilien und Amphibien aus Neu-Guinea. Sber. Ges. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin 9:410–414.
- VUILLEMIN, S. 1972a. Note on *Testudo morondavaensis* sp. nov. Ann. Univ. Madagascar Ser. Sci. Nat. Math. 9:127–134.
- VUILLEMIN, S. 1972b. Note sur *Madakinixys domerguei* n. gen. n. sp. (Testudinidae). Ann. Univ. Madagascar Ser. Sci. Nat. Math. 9:169–182.
- VUILLEMIN, S. AND DOMERGUE, C. 1972. Contribution to the study of the fauna of Madagascar: description of *Pyxoides brygooi* gen. et sp. nov. (Testudinidae). Ann. Univ. Madagascar Ser. Sci. Nat. Math. 9:193–200.
- WAGLER, J.G. 1828. Auszuge seiner Systema Amphibien. Isis von Oken 21:740–744.
- WAGLER, J.G. 1830. Natürliches System der Amphibien, mit vorangehender Classification der Säugthiere und Vögeln. München: J.G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 354 pp.
- WAGLER, J.G. 1833. Descriptiones et Icones Amphibiorum. Tres partes cum XXXVI tabulis. Monachii: J.G. Cottae, 30 plates.
- WALBAUM, J.J. 1782. Chelonographia oder Beschreibung einiger Schildkröten. Lübeck: J.F. Gleditsch, 132 pp.
- WARD, J.P. 1984. Relationships of chrysemyd turtles of North America (Testudines: Emydinae). Special Publications of the Museum of Texas Tech University 21:1–50.
- WEBB, R.G. 1959. Description of a new softshell turtle from the southeastern United States. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History 11(9):517–525.
- WEBB, R.G. 1962. North American Recent soft-shelled turtles (family Trionychidae). University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History 13:429–611.

- WEBB, R.G. 1980. The identity of *Testudo punctata* Lacépède, 1788 (Testudines, Trionychidae). Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. Paris (4):2A:547–557.
- WEBB, R.G. 2003. Observations on the giant softshell turtle, *Pelochelys cantorii*, with description of a new species. Hamadryad 27(1)(2002)[2003]:99–107.
- WEBB, R.G. AND LEGLER, J.M. 1960. A new softshell turtle (genus *Trionyx*) from Coahuila, Mexico. University of Kansas Science Bulletin 40(2):21–30.
- WEISSINGER, H. 1987. *Testudo graeca anamurensis* ssp. nov. aus Kleinasien. ÖGH-Nachrichten, Wien 10/11:14–18.
- WELLS, R.W. 2002. A new subspecies of *Carettochelys* (Reptilia: Carettochelyidae) from northern Australia – *Carettochelys insculpta canni* ssp. nov. Australian Biodiversity Record 2002(1):1–7.
- WELLS, R.W. 2007a. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. Notes on the recently described freshwater turtle *Chelodina canni* McCord and Thomson, 2002 and a redescription of *Chelodina rankini* Wells and Wellington, 1985. Australian Biodiversity Record 2007(1):1–5.
- WELLS, R.W. 2007b. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. Some comments on the *Elseya dentata* (Gray, 1863) complex with redescriptions of the Johnstone River snapping turtle, *Elseya stirlingi* Wells and Wellington, 1985 and the Alligator Rivers snapping turtle, *Elseya jukesii* Wells 2002. Australian Biodiversity Record 2007(2):1–12.
- WELLS, R.W. 2007c. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. A new genus of the family Chelidae from eastern Australia. Australian Biodiversity Record 2007(3):1–13.
- WELLS, R.W. 2009. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. A new species of freshwater turtle in the Genus *Wollumbinia* Wells 2007 (Reptilia: Chelidae) from eastern Australia. Australian Biodiversity Record 2009(1):1–12.
- WELLS, R.W. AND WELLINGTON, C.R. 1985. A classification of the Amphibia and Reptilia of Australia. Australian Journal of Herpetology, Supp. Ser. 1:1–61.
- WERMUTH, H. 1952. *Testudo hermanni robertmertensi* n. subsp. und ihr Vorkommen in Spanien. Senckenbergiana 33:157–164.
- WERMUTH, H. 1969. Eine neue Grosskopfschildkröte, *Platysternon megacephalum vogeli* n. ssp. Aquarien und Terrarien Zeitschrift 22(12):372–374.
- WERNER, F. 1897. Die Reptilien und Amphibien Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Occupationsländer. Wien: A. Pichler's Witwe und Sohn, 160 pp.
- WERNER, F. 1899. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Reptilien- und Batrachier-fauna der Balkanhalbinsel. Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien. Hercegov. 6:817–841.
- WERNER, F. 1901a. Ueber Reptilien und Batrachier aus Ecuador und Neu-Guinea. Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien 51:593–603.
- WERNER, F. 1901b. Neue Reptilien des Königsberger zoologischen Museums. Zoologische Anzeiger 24:297–301.
- WHITE, A.W. AND ARCHER, M. 1994. *Emydura lavarackorum*, a new Pleistocene turtle (Pleurodira: Chelidae) from fluvial deposits at Riversleigh, northwestern Queensland. Records of the South Australian Museum 27(2):159–167.
- WHITE, G. 1836. The Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne. Edited by E.T. Bennett. London: J. and A. Arch, 640 pp.
- WIED, M. ZU. 1839. Reise in des innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834. Coblenz: J. Hoelscher, 213 pp.
- WIED, M. ZU. 1865. Verzeichniss der Reptilien, welche auf einer Reise im nördlichen America beobachtet wurden. Nova. Acta Acad. Leopold Carol. Nat. Curios 32:1–143.
- WIEDEMANN, C.R.W. 1802. Anatomische Beschreibung der Schildkröten überhaupt und der getäfelten Schildkröte (*T. tessellata* Schneid., *T. tabulata* Walbaum) insbesondere. [1]. Arch. Zool. Zoot. 2:177–210.
- WIEGMANN, A.F.A. 1828. Beyträge zu Amphibienkunde. Isis von Oken 21:364–383.
- WIEGMANN, A.F.A. 1835. Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde von Dr. F.J.F. Meyen. Siebente Abhandlung. Amphibien. Nova Acta Phys. Med. Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol 17:183–268.
- WILHELM, G.T. 1794. Unterhaltungen der Naturgeschichte. Amphibien. Augsburg. [p. 133].
- WILLIAMS, E.E. 1950. Variation and selection in the cervical central articulations of living turtles. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 94:505–562.
- WISCHUF, T. AND FRITZ, U. 1996. Eine neue Unterart der Bachschildkröte (*Mauremys caspica ventrimaculata* subsp. nov.) aus dem Iranischen Hochland. Salamandra 32(2):113–122.
- WISCHUF, T. AND FRITZ, U. 1997. [*Mauremys caspica siebenrocki*]. In: Fritz, U. and Wischuf, T. Zur Systematik westasiatisch-südosteuropäischer Bachschildkröten (Gattung *Mauremys*) (Reptilia: Testudines: Bataguridae). Zool. Abh. Mus. Tierkd. Dresden 49(13):223–260.
- WUSSOW, W. 1916. Meine Erfahrungen mit *Testudo horsfieldi*. Wochenschrift für Aquarien- und Terrarienkunde 13:169–172.
- YASUKAWA, Y., OTA, H., AND IVERSON, J.B. 1996. Geographic variation and sexual size dimorphism in *Mauremys mutica* (Cantor, 1842) (Reptilia: Bataguridae), with description of a new subspecies from the southern Ryukyus, Japan. Zoological Science (Japan) 13:303–317.
- YEH, H.K.U. 1961. The first discovery of a box-turtle in China. Vertebrata Palasianica 5:58–64.
- ZANGERL, R. AND MEDEM, F. 1958. A new species of chelid turtle, *Phrynops (Batrachemys) dahli*, from Colombia. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 119:375–390.
- ZHANG, M. 1984. A new species of *Pelochelys* from Zhejiang, with subfossil description. Acta Herpetol. Sin. 3(4):71–76.
- ZHAO, E. 1990. [*Cuora zhoui*]. In: Zhao, E., Zhou, T., and Ye, P. A new Chinese box turtle (Testudinata: Emydidae)–*Cuora zhoui*. In: Zhao, E. (Ed.). From Water Onto Land. Chinese Soc. Stud. Amphib. Rept., Beijing, pp. 213–216. [p. 213].
- ZHAO, E., ZHOU, T., AND YE, P. 1990. A new Chinese box turtle (Testudinata: Emydidae)–*Cuora zhoui*. In: Zhao, E. (Ed.). From Water Onto Land. Chinese Soc. Stud. Amphib. Rept., Beijing, pp. 213–216.
- ZHOU, G., ZHANG, X., AND FANG, Z. 1991. Bulletin of a new species *Trionyx*. Acta Sci. Nat. Univ. Norm., Hunan Changsha 14(4):379–382.

#### SECONDARY TAXONOMIC LITERATURE CITED IN CHECKLIST ANNOTATIONS

- BARLEY, A.J., SPINKS, P.Q., THOMSON, R.C., AND SHAFFER, H.B. In press. Fourteen nuclear genes provide phylogenetic resolution for difficult nodes in the turtle tree of life. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution: in press, doi:10.1016/j.ymp.2009.11.005.
- BARRO-AMORÓS, C.L. AND NARBAIZA, I. 2008. Die Schildkröten des Bundesstaates Amazonas (Venezuela). Radiata 17(1):2–20.
- BEHEREGARAY, L.B., CIOFI, C., CACCONE, A., GIBBS, J.P., AND POWELL, J.R. 2003. Genetic divergence, phylogeography and conservation units of giant tortoises from Santa Cruz and Pinzón, Galápagos Islands. Conservation Genetics 4:31–46.
- BOUR, R. 1980. Essai sur la taxinomie des Testudinidae actuels

- (Reptilia, Chelonii). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (4)2A:541–546.
- BOUR, R. 1984. Les tortues terrestres géantes des îles de l'Océan Indien occidental: données géographiques, taxinomiques et phylogénétiques. In: Broin, F. de., and Jiménez-Fuentes, E. (Eds.). *Studia Geologica Salmanticensia Vol. Esp. 1. Studia Palaeocheloniologica 1:17–76.*
- BOUR, R. 2006a. Types of Podocnemidae in the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. *Emys* 13(1):27–40.
- BOUR, R. 2006b. Identity of *Testudo gigantea* Schweigger, 1812 and rediscovery of the type specimen. *Emys* 13(4):12–23.
- BOUR, R. 2008. August Friedrich Schweigger (1783–1821). In: Bauer, A.M. (Ed.). *The Life and Herpetological Contributions of August Friedrich Schweigger (1783–1821)*. Facsimile Reprints in Herpetology, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, pp. 7–54.
- BOUR, R. AND OHLER, A. 2008. *Chersine Merrem*, 1820 and *Chersina Gray*, 1831: a nomenclatural survey. *Zootaxa* 1752:66–68.
- BOUR, R., PRITCHARD, P., CHEKE, A., COLLIE, J., ARNOLD, E.N., MEYLAN, P.A., BURY, R.B., DODD, C.K., JR., KRAUS, O., McCARTHY, C., FLEISCHER-DOBLEY, F., ET AL., CASALE, P., GAFFNEY, E.S., TATAYAH, V., JONES, C., REYNOLDS, R.P., HOWELL, K.M., NG, P.K.L., CHELLMAN, R., PALKOVACS, E.P., AND GERLACH, J. 2009. Comments on the proposed conservation of usage of *Testudo gigantea* Schweigger, 1812 (currently *Geochelone (Aldabrachelys) gigantea*; Reptilia, Testudines) (Case 3463; see BZN 66: 34–50, 80–87). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 66(2):169–186.
- BOWEN, B.W. AND KARL, S.A. 2007. Population genetics and phylogeography of sea turtles. *Molecular Ecology* 16(23):4886–4907.
- BRANCH, W. 2008. Tortoises, Terrapins and Turtles of Africa. Cape Town: Struik Publ., 128 pp.
- BROIN, F. DE. 1988. Les tortues et le Gondwana. Examen des rapports entre le fractionnement du Gondwana et la dispersion géographique des tortues pleurodières à partir du Crétacé. *Studia Palaeocheloniologica* 2:103–142.
- CACCONE, A., GIBBS, J.P., KETMAIER, V., SUATONI, E., AND POWELL, J.R. 1999. Origin and evolutionary relationships of giant Galápagos tortoises. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 96:13223–13228.
- CACCONE, A., GENTILE, G., GIBBS, J.P., FRITTS, T.H., SNELL, H.L., BETTS, J., AND POWELL, J.R. 2002. Phylogeography and history of giant Galápagos tortoises. *Evolution* 56(10):2052–2066.
- CHANDLER, C.H. AND JANZEN, F.J. 2009. The phylogenetic position of the snapping turtles (Chelydridae) based on nucleotide sequence data. *Copeia* 2009:209–213.
- CHIARI, Y., HYSANI, C., FRITTS, T.H., GLABERMAN, S., MARQUEZ, C., GIBBS, J.P., CLAUDE, J., AND CACCONE, A. 2009. Morphometrics parallel genetics in a newly discovered and endangered taxon of Galápagos tortoise. *PLoS One* 4(7):e6272, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0006272.
- CIOFI, C., WILSON, G.A., BEHEREGARAY, L.B., MARQUEZ, C., GIBBS, J.P., TAPIA, W., SNELL, H.L., CACCONE, A., AND POWELL, J.R. 2006. Phylogeographic history and gene flow among giant Galápagos tortoises on southern Isabela Island. *Genetics* 172:1727–1744.
- DANIELS, S.R., HOFMEYR, M.D., HENEN, B.T., AND CRANDALL, K.A. 2007. Living with the genetic signature of Miocene induced change: evidence from the phylogeographic structure of the endemic angulate tortoise *Chersina angulata*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 45:915–926.
- DAVID, P. 1994. Liste des reptiles actuels du monde. I. Chelonii. *Dumerilia* 1:7–127.
- ECHELLE, A.A., HACKLER, J.C., LACK, J.B., BALLARD, S.R., ROMAN, J., FOX, S.F., LESLIE, D.M., JR., AND VAN DEN BUSSCHE, R.A. 2009. Conservation genetics of the alligator snapping turtle: cytonuclear evidence of range-wide bottleneck effects and unusually pronounced geographic structure. *Conservation Genetics*, doi:10.1007/s10592-009-9966-1.
- ERNST, C.H. AND BARBOUR, R.W. 1989. *Turtles of the World*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 313 pp.
- FELDMAN, C.R. AND PARHAM, J.F. 2002. Molecular phylogenetics of emydine turtles: taxonomic revision and evolution of shell kinesis. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 22(3):388–398.
- FELDMAN, C.R. AND PARHAM, J.F. 2004. Molecular systematics of Old World stripe-necked turtles (Testudines: *Mauremys*). *Asiatic Herpetological Research* 10:28–37.
- FRAZIER, J. 2006. A neotype for the Aldabra tortoise, *Testudo gigantea* Schweigger, 1812. *Herpetological Review* 37:275–280.
- FRAZIER, J. 2009. Case 3463: *Testudo gigantea* Schweigger, 1812 (currently *Geochelone (Aldabrachelys) gigantea*; Reptilia, Testudines): proposed conservation of usage of the specific name by maintenance of a designated neotype, and suppression of *Testudo dussumieri* Gray, 1831 (currently *Dipsoschelys dussumieri*). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 66(1):34–50.
- FRITTS, T.H. 1983. Morphometrics of Galapagos tortoises: evolutionary implications. In: Bowman, R.I. and Leviton, A.E. (Eds.). *Patterns of Evolution in Galapagos Organisms*. San Francisco: American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 107–122.
- FRITZ, U. AND BININDA-EMONDS, O.R.P. 2007. When genes meet nomenclature: tortoise phylogeny and the shifting generic concepts of *Testudo* and *Geochelone*. *Zoology* 110:298–307.
- FRITZ, U. AND HAVAS, P. 2007. Checklist of chelonians of the world. *Vertebrate Zoology* 57(2):149–368.
- FRITZ, U. AND KRAUS, O. 2008. Comments on “*Chersine Merrem*, 1820 and *Chersina Gray*, 1831: a nomenclatural survey by Bour and Ohler, *Zootaxa*, 1752: 66–68”. *Zootaxa* 1893:65–68.
- FRITZ, U., AYAZ, D., BUSCHBOM, J., KAMI, H.G., MAZNAEVA, L.F., ALOUFI, A.A., AUER, M., RIFAI, L., SILIC, T., AND HUNSDÖRFER, A.K. 2008. Go east: phylogeographies of *Mauremys caspica* and *M. rivulata* – discordance of morphology, mitochondrial and nuclear genomic markers and rare hybridization. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 21:527–540.
- FRITZ, U., AUER, M., CHIRIKOVA, M.A., DUYSEBAYEVA, T.N., ER-EMCHENKO, V.K., KAMI, H.G., KASHKAROV, R.D., MASROOR, R., MOODLEY, Y., PINDRANI, A., ŠIROKÝ, P., AND HUNSDÖRFER, A.K. 2009a. Mitochondrial diversity of the widespread Central Asian steppe tortoise (*Testudo horsfieldii* Gray, 1844): implications for taxonomy and relocation of confiscated tortoises. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 30:245–257.
- FRITZ, U., AYAZ, D., HUNSDÖRFER, A.K., KOTENKO, T., GUICKING, D., WINK, M., TOK, C.V., ÇİÇEK, K., AND BUSCHBOM, J. 2009b. Mitochondrial diversity of European pond turtles (*Emys orbicularis*) in Anatolia and the Ponto-Caspian Region: multiple old refuges, hotspot of extant diversification and critically endangered endemics. *Organisms Diversity and Evolution* 9(2):100–114.
- FRITZ, U., HARRIS, D.J., FAHD, S., ROUAG, R., GRACÍA MARTÍNEZ, E., GIMÉNEZ CASALDUERO, A., SIROKY, P., KALBOUSSI, M., JDEIDI, T.B., AND HUNSDÖRFER, A.K. 2009c. Mitochondrial phylogeography of *Testudo graeca* in the Western Mediterranean: old complex divergence in North Africa and recent arrival in Europe. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 30:63–80.
- GERLACH, J. AND BOUR, R. 2003. Morphology of hatchling giant tortoises. *Radiata* 12:11–12.
- GERLACH, J. AND CANNING, K.L. 1998. Taxonomy of Indian Ocean giant tortoises (*Dipsoschelys*). *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 3(1):3–19.
- GONG, S., SHI, H., MO, Y., AUER, M., VARGAS-RAMÍREZ, M., HUNSDÖR-

- FER, A.K., AND FRITZ, U. 2009. Phylogeography of the endangered black-breasted leaf turtle (*Geoemyda spengleri*) and conservation implications for other chelonians. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 30:57–62.
- GRANDIDIER, A. 1868. Sur les découvertes zoologiques faites récemment à Madagascar. *Ann. Sc. Nat. Zool.* Paris 10:375–378.
- HIRAYAMA, R., KANEKO, N., AND OKAZAKI, H. 2007. *Ocadia nipponica*, a new species of aquatic turtle (Testudines: Testudinoidea: Geoemydidae) from the Middle Pleistocene of Chiba Prefecture, central Japan. *Paleontological Research* 11:1–19.
- HITSCHFELD, E., AUER, M., AND FRITZ, U. 2008. Phalangeal formulae and ontogenetic variation of carpal morphology in *Testudo horsfieldii* and *T. hermanni*. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 29:93–99.
- HOFMEYR, M.D. 2009. *Chersina angulata* (Schweigger 1812) – angular tortoise, South African bowsprit tortoise. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 5, pp. 030.1–030.6, doi:10.3854/crm.5.030.angulata.v1.2009, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbft/>.
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1963. Opinion 660. Suppression under the plenary powers of seven specific names of turtles (Reptilia, Testudines). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 20:187–190.
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1987. Opinion 1463. De Lacépède, 1788–1789, *Histoire Naturelle des Serpens* and later editions: rejected as a non-binomial work. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 44(4):265–267.
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Fourth Edition. London: International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 306 pp.
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. 2005. Opinion 2104 (Case 3226). Lacépède, B.G.É. de la V., 1788, *Histoire Naturelle de Quadrupèdes Ovipares*: rejected as a non-binomial work. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 62(1):55.
- IVERSON, J.B. 1992. A Revised Checklist with Distribution Maps of the Turtles of the World. Richmond, IN: Privately printed, 363 pp.
- IVERSON, J.B., MEYLAN, P.A., AND SEIDEL, M.E. 2008. Turtles. In: Crother, B. (Ed.). Scientific and standard English names of amphibians and reptiles of North America north of Mexico with comments regarding confidence in our understanding. Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Herpetological Circulars No. 37, pp. 67–74.
- JACKSON, J.T., STARKEY, D.E., GUTHRIE, R.W., AND FORSTNER, M.R.J. 2008. A mitochondrial DNA phylogeny of extant species of the genus *Trachemys* with resulting taxonomic implications. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 7(1):131–135.
- LE, M. AND MCCORD, W.P. 2008. Phylogenetic relationships and biogeographical history of the genus *Rhinoclemmys* Fitzinger, 1835 and the monophyly of the turtle family Geoemydidae (Testudines: Testudinoidea). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 153:751–767.
- MCCORD, W.P., JOSEPH-OUNI, M., AND TABAKA, C. 2005. Chelonian illustrations #18: African hinge-back tortoises. *Reptilia* (GB) (Barcelona) 38:71–74.
- MITTERMEIER, R.A. AND WILSON, R.A. 1974. Redescription of *Podocnemis erythrocephala* (Spix, 1824), an Amazonian pelomedusid turtle. *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia, São Paulo* 28(8):147–162.
- OKAYAMA, T., DÍAZ-FERNÁNDEZ, R., BABA, Y., HALIM, M., ABE, O., AZENO, N., AND KOIKE, H. 1999. Genetic diversity of the hawksbill turtle in the Indo-Pacific and Caribbean regions. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 3(2):362–367.
- PALKOVACS, E.P., GERLACH, J., AND CACCONE, A. 2002. The evolution-ary origin of Indian Ocean tortoises (*Dipsoschelys*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 24:216–227.
- PALKOVACS, E.P., MARSCHNER, M., CIOFI, C., GERLACH, J., AND CACCONE, A. 2003. Are the native giant tortoise from the Seychelles really extinct? A genetic perspective based on mtDNA and microsatellite data. *Molecular Ecology* 12:1403–1413.
- PARHAM, J.F. 2008. Rediscovery of an “extinct” Galapagos tortoise. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA* 105:15227–15228.
- PARHAM, J.F. AND FELDMAN, C.R. 2002. Generic revisions of emydine turtles. *Turtle and Tortoise Newsletter* 6:28–30.
- POULAKAKIS, N., GLABERMAN, S., RUSSELLO, M., BEHEREGARAY, L.B., CIOFI, C., POWELL, J.R., AND CACCONE, A. 2008. Historical DNA analysis reveals living descendants of an extinct species of Galápagos tortoise. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 105:15464–15469, doi:10.1073/pnas.0805340105.
- PRASCHAG, P., HUNSDÖRFER, A.K., AND FRITZ, U. 2009b. Further specimens and phylogenetic position of the recently described leaf turtle species *Cyclemys gemeli* (Testudines: Geoemydidae). *Zootaxa* 2008:29–37.
- PRITCHARD, P.C.H. 1996. The Galápagos Tortoises: Nomenclatural and Survival Status. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 1, 85 pp.
- RHODIN, A.G.J. AND CARR, J.L. 2009. A quarter millennium of uses and misuses of the turtle name *Testudo scabra*: identification of the type specimens of *T. scabra* Linnaeus 1758 (= *Rhinoclemmys punctularia*) and *T. scripta* Thunberg in Schoepff 1792 (= *Trachemys scripta scripta*). *Zootaxa* 2226:1–18.
- RHODIN, A.G.J., VAN DIJK, P.P., AND PARHAM, J.F. 2008. Turtles of the world: annotated checklist of taxonomy and synonymy. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., and Iverson, J.B. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 5, pp. 000.1–000.38, doi:10.3854/crm.5.000.checklist.v1.2008, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbft/>.
- ROHILLA, M.S., RAO, R.J., AND TIWARI, P.K. 2009. Enzyme polymorphism in Indian freshwater soft shell turtle *Lissemys punctata*. *Acta Herpetologica* 4(1):15–28.
- ROMAN, J., SANTHUFF, S.D., MOLER, P.E., AND BOWEN, B.W. 1999. Population structure and cryptic evolutionary units in the alligator snapping turtle. *Conservation Biology* 13(1):135–142.
- RUSSELLO, M.A., GLABERMAN, S., GIBBS, J.P., MARQUEZ, C., POWELL, J.R., AND CACCONE, A. 2005. A cryptic taxon of Galápagos tortoise in conservation peril. *Biological Letters* 1:287–290.
- RUSSELLO, M.A., BEHEREGARAY, L.B., GIBBS, J.P., FRITTS, T., HAVILL, N., POWELL, J.R., AND CACCONE, A. 2007. Lonesome George is not alone among Galápagos tortoises. *Current Biology* 17(9):R317–R318.
- SEIDEL, M.E. 2002. Taxonomic observations on extant species and subspecies of slider turtles, genus *Trachemys*. *Journal of Herpetology* 36(2):285–292.
- SMITH, H.M. AND CHISZAR, D. 2006. Dilemma of name-recognition: why and when to use new combinations of scientific names. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 1(1):6–8.
- SPINKS, P.Q. AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2009. Conflicting mitochondrial and nuclear phylogenies for the widely disjunct *Emys* (Testudines: Emydidae) species complex, and what they tell us about biogeography and hybridization. *Systematic Biology* 58(1):1–20.
- SPINKS, P.Q., SHAFFER, H.B., IVERSON, J.B., AND MCCORD, W.P. 2004. Phylogenetic hypothesis for the turtle family Geoemydidae. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 32:164–182.
- SPINKS, P.Q., THOMSON, R.C., AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2009a. A reassessment of *Cuora cyclornata* Blanck, McCord and Le, 2006

- (Testudines, Geoemydidae) and a plea for taxonomic stability. *Zootaxa* 2018:58–68.
- SPINKS, P.Q., THOMSON, R.C., LOVELY, G.A., AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2009b. Assessing what is needed to resolve a molecular phylogeny: simulations and empirical data from emydid turtles. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 9:56 doi:10.1186/1471–2148–9–56.
- TAKAHASHI, A., HIRAYAMA, R., ALCALA, A.C., CARRETERO, M.A., DANILOV, I.G., ERNST, C.H., HONEGGER, R., LOVICH, J.E., MALONZA, P.K., MORAVEC, J., PENNY, M., PRASCHAG, P., SIROKY, P., SPINKS, P.Q., GRIFFITHS, C., HANSEN, D., BAUERFELD, K., GLAW, F., FONG, J.F., FRITZ, U., KRAUS, O., HAILEY, A., VENCES, M., WANLESS, R.M., WILLIAMS, E.H., JR., NIEVES-RIVERA, A.M., BUNKLEY-WILLIAMS, L., GRIMM, U., IVERSON, J.B., MORTIMER, J.A., BUSKIRK, J., MORGAN, J., SCHMIDT, F., AND MILLER, J. 2009. Comments on the proposed conservation of usage of *Testudo gigantea* Schweigger, 1812 (currently *Geochelone (Aldabrachelys) gigantea*; Reptilia, Testudines) (Case 3463; see BZN 66: 34–50, 80–87, 169–186). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 66(3):274–290.
- TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [BICKHAM, J.W., PARHAM, J.F., PHILIPPEN, H.D., RHODIN, A.G.J., SHAFFER, H.B., SPINKS, P.Q., AND VAN DIJK, P.P.]. 2007a. Turtle taxonomy: methodology, recommendations, and guidelines. In: Shaffer, H.B., FitzSimmons, N.N., Georges, A., and Rhodin, A.G.J. (Eds.). Defining Turtle Diversity: Proceedings of a Workshop on Genetics, Ethics, and Taxonomy of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 4, pp. 73–84.
- TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [BICKHAM, J.W., IVERSON, J.B., PARHAM, J.F., PHILIPPEN, H.D., RHODIN, A.G.J., SHAFFER, H.B., SPINKS, P.Q., AND VAN DIJK, P.P.]. 2007b. An annotated list of modern turtle terminal taxa with comments on areas of taxonomic instability and recent change. In: Shaffer, H.B., FitzSimmons, N.N., Georges, A., and Rhodin, A.G.J. (Eds.). Defining Turtle Diversity: Proceedings of a Workshop on Genetics, Ethics, and
- Taxonomy of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 4, pp. 173–199.
- VAILLANT, L. 1885b. Remarques complémentaires sur les tortues gigantesque de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 100:874–877.
- VARGAS-RAMÍREZ, M., CASTAÑO-MORA, O.V., AND FRITZ, U. 2008. Molecular phylogeny and divergence times of ancient South American and Malagasy river turtles (Testudines: Pleurodira: Podocnemididae). *Organisms, Diversity and Evolution* 8:388–398.
- VELO-ANTÓN, G., GARCÍA-PARÍS, M., AND CORDERO RIVERA, A. 2008. Patterns of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation in Iberian populations of *Emys orbicularis* (Emydidae): conservation implications. *Conservation Genetics* 9:1263–1274.
- ZUG, G.R., BEAVER, K., BJORNDAL, K.A., CRUMLY, C.R., DAS, I., DIAMOND, A.W., HAMBLER, C., LEUTERITZ, T., SHAH, N.J., MURPHY, J.B., SWINGLAND, I.R., BOURN, D., TURKOZAN, O., SAVAGE, J.M., CACCONE, G., PARHAM, J.F., AND RHODIN, A.G.J. 2009. Comments on the proposed conservation of usage of *Testudo gigantea* Schweigger, 1812 (currently *Geochelone (Aldabrachelys) gigantea*; Reptilia, Testudines) (Case 3463; see BZN 66: 34). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 66(1):80–87.

#### Citation Format for this Account:

TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [RHODIN, A.G.J., PARHAM, J.F., VAN DIJK, P.P., AND IVERSON, J.B.]. 2009. Turtles of the world: annotated checklist of taxonomy and synonymy, 2009 update, with conservation status summary. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 5, pp. 000.39–000.84, doi:10.3854/crm.5.000.checklist.v2.2009, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbft/>.